

Register

1. Academic Writing.....	4
2. Alternative Teaching Models: Holistic Education.....	6
3. Anthroponomastics and Toponomastics.....	8
4. Basis of Sociolinguistics GE.....	10
5. Chrematonomastics.....	12
6. Communication with Media.....	15
7. Company and Institutional Names.....	18
8. Contemporary Poland (A2 - B1).....	21
9. Contemporary Russia (A2 - B1).....	23
10. Contemporary Slovak Literature 1.....	25
11. Contemporary Slovak Literature 2.....	27
12. Continuous Teaching Practice.....	29
13. Continuous Teaching Practice GE 1.....	32
14. Continuous Teaching Practice GE 2.....	34
15. Continuous/Observational Practice SL.....	36
16. Continuous/Report Practice 1.....	39
17. Continuous/Report Practice 2.....	42
18. Cross-cutting themes in education.....	45
19. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1.....	46
20. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2.....	48
21. Didactics of German Language 1.....	50
22. Didactics of German Language 2.....	52
23. Didactics of German language 3.....	54
24. Didactics of Slovak Language and Composition.....	56
25. Digital empowerment and participation.....	59
26. Discourse Analysis GE.....	60
27. ESN MBU Volunteer 1.....	62
28. ESN MBU Volunteer 2.....	65
29. ESN MBU Volunteer 3.....	68
30. ESN MBU Volunteer 4.....	71
31. Educational and school psychology.....	74
32. Electoral Geography.....	75
33. English Language B2 for FF UMB students.....	76
34. English Language B2 for FF UMB students.....	78
35. Erasmus student network 1.....	80
36. Evolution of Popular Literature.....	81
37. Field Course Abroad.....	83
38. Finance in practice.....	84
39. French Language 2.....	85
40. French language 1.....	87
41. General Foundations of Private Law.....	89
42. Generational Memory and Family Memory in Literature after 1989.....	91
43. Geographical learning of Europe.....	94
44. Geopolitical development of the World.....	95
45. German Language 1.....	96
46. German Language 2.....	98
47. German Language 3.....	100
48. German Note-taking.....	102

49. German Note-taking 2.....	104
50. Innovation in Language Teaching.....	106
51. Intensive Teaching Practice GE.....	108
52. Intercultural Communication GE.....	110
53. International Certificate of German Language.....	112
54. Interpreting Seminar GE.....	114
55. Irish Language 1.....	116
56. Irish Language 1.....	119
57. Irish Language 2.....	122
58. Irish Language 3.....	125
59. Knowledge Implementation in Foreign Person Integration 1.....	128
60. Knowledge Implementation in Foreign Person Integration 2.....	130
61. Language Games.....	132
62. Language Seminar.....	134
63. Language and Gender.....	136
64. Legal Texts and Law – An Interdisciplinary Approach.....	138
65. Limity intimity: o zodpovedných vzťahoch.....	141
66. Linguistic Basics of Translation GE.....	142
67. Linguistic Seminar GE 1.....	144
68. Linguistic Seminar GE 2.....	146
69. Literary Didactic.....	148
70. Literary Excursion 3.....	150
71. Literary Excursion 4.....	152
72. Literature and Culture for Children and Youth.....	154
73. Literature and Service Learning 3.....	156
74. Literature and Service Learning 4.....	159
75. Literature in School Practice.....	161
76. Literature, Film and Photography as the Media of Cultural Memory in post-communist Countries.....	163
77. Media in Foreign Language Education.....	165
78. Mediation and resolution of interpersonal conflicts.....	167
79. Methodology of Literary Studies and School Practice.....	168
80. Modern Rhetoric.....	170
81. More Recent Transdisciplinary Approaches in Literary Studies and School Practice.....	172
82. Names of Products and Unique Items.....	174
83. Observation Teaching Practice GE.....	177
84. Older Popular Book Translation.....	179
85. Oral Communication Spheres.....	182
86. Physical Education 6.....	185
87. Physical Education 7.....	186
88. Physical Education 8.....	187
89. Polish Language A1 1.....	188
90. Polish Language A1 2.....	190
91. Polish Language A2 1.....	192
92. Polish Language A2 2.....	194
93. Positive psychology.....	196
94. Project management.....	197
95. Research methodology in education.....	198
96. Russian Language and for Beginners 1.....	199

97. Russian Language and for Beginners 2.....	201
98. School Grammar.....	203
99. School Stylistics.....	206
100. School pedagogy and school management.....	208
101. Slovak Literary Criticism and Practical Reviewing.....	209
102. Slovak Vocabulary after 1989.....	211
103. Social pathology and prevention.....	213
104. Spanish Language 2.....	214
105. Spanish language 1.....	216
106. State Exam Master Thesis with Defence.....	217
107. State Examination – Diploma Thesis and Defence.....	220
108. Student Research Conference.....	223
109. Student Scientific Activity GE.....	224
110. Student Tutoring Ge 1.....	226
111. Student Tutoring Ge 2.....	229
112. Student Tutoring SL 1.....	231
113. Student Tutoring SL 2.....	234
114. Student scientific activity Sj.....	236
115. Terminology of German Economic Texts.....	237
116. Terminology of German Juridical Texts.....	239
117. Terminology of Natural Sciences Texts GE.....	242
118. Text in Computer Processed Communication.....	244
119. The Great Works in World Literature II.....	246
120. Theory of Literary Criticism.....	248
121. Turkish Language 1.....	250
122. Turkish Language 2.....	252
123. Turkish Language 3.....	254
124. Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1.....	256
125. Univerzitný komorný orchester 1.....	257
126. Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1.....	258
127. Untraditional Methods in Literature Teaching.....	259
128. Volunteer management.....	261

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ap-55	Course name: Academic Writing
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) independence, b) active and creative participation in the practical parts of the course, c) mastering the final written output. a) continuous assessment: Test: 0 – 40 points. b) final assessment: Final Test: 0 – 60 points Maximum number of points covering continual and final assessment: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: Course aims Student 1. remembers differences between oral and written/print communication, 2. uses gained knowledge by creating written text, 3. is able to work on his own and conceive information, 4. applies theoretical knowledge by solving practical tasks, 5. evaluates and is able to justify chosen solution by reasoning, 6. creates complex written communication, which he is able to present to professional and lay recipient as well.	
Brief outline of the course: Modern scientific and professional communication sphere. Successful communication as a professional skill and a social advantage. Oral and written/printed communication in the academic environment - similarities and differences, complementarity, intercultural features. Formal and content page of professional text. Genre typology of professional texts. Ethical aspects of academic communication, copyright. Choice of thesis topic: strategy, title and structure. Information sources, sources and documents - types, selection, critical analysis, inclusion in a professional text with an argumentative mission. References, citations and citation standards. Academic writing through the viewfinder of the composition - the relationship between intention, genre and architecture (diploma thesis). Canonical components of the academic text. Coherence and continuity of the text. Neuralgic places in academic writing.	

Recommended literature:

1. ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANEŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J.: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha : Leda, 1999.
2. GIBILISCO, S.: Statistika bez předchozích znalostí. Brno : Computer Press, 2009.
3. CHAJDIAK, J.: Štatistika jednoducho. Bratislava : Statis, 2003.
4. KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
5. KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Martin : Enigma, 2007.
6. MEŠKO, D. et al.: Akademická příručka. 2. uprav. a dopln. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2005.
7. PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovité čítanie a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
8. PUNCH, K.: Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha : Portál, 2008.
9. SPOUSTA, V.: Vademékum autora odborné a vědecké práce. Brno : Akademické nakladatelství CERM, s. r. o., 2009.
10. STAROŇOVÁ, K.: Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin : Osveta, 2011.
11. ŠESTÁK, Z.: Jak psát a přednášet o vědě. 1. vyd. Praha : Academia, 2000.
12. ŠIROKÝ, J. a kol.: Tvoříme a publikujeme odborné texty. Brno : Computer Press, 2011.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Czech

Notes: student time load:

90 hrs., of that:

Combined study (L, C): 26 hrs.

Self-study: 39 hrs.

Preparation for written exams: 25 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 151

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.4	12.58	6.62	23.18	15.23	1.32	0.66	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

Last changed: 07.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-129	Course name: Alternative Teaching Models: Holistic Education
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will write a project and present them during the seminars. They will also submit seminar a paper at the end of semester. Students are entitled to one resit for the seminar paper and project, if they do not fulfil the required criteria. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: project preparation: 0 – 35 points project presentation: 0 – 15 points b) final assessment: seminar paper: 0 – 50 points a) continuous assessment: project preparation: 0 – 35 points project presentation: 0 – 15 points b) final assessment: seminar paper: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will learn basic terms of modern foreign language didactics, they will acquire a contemporary overview of didactic models and they will be able to correctly apply them in foreign language education.	
Brief outline of the course: Traditional teaching is not able to fully prepare young people for life in the 21st century. It is important, that students also adopt longer-lasting values and not just a large quantity of information. Students also need to develop their value and emotional sphere, socialisation, and creative capacities. These exact qualities are offered by humanistic oriented conceptions and teaching models (e.g. holistic education, functional education, problem-solving education, cooperative teaching).	
Recommended literature: 1. BOUS, B. – HILDMANN, J. (Hrsg.). 2020. Handlungsorientierte Bildungsprojekte: Forschung rund um die Erlebnispädagogik. Augsburg: ZIEL, 2020. ISBN-13 978-3-96557-081-8.	

2. BÜRMANN, J. - DAUBER, H. - HOLZAPFEL, G. 1997. Humanistische Pädagogik in Schule, Hochschule und Weiterbildung. Bad Heilbrunn: Klinkhart, 1997. ISBN 3-7815-0882-X
3. EISINGER, T. 2020. Erlebnispädagogik kompakt. Augsburg: ZIEL, 2020. ISBN 978-3-944708-38-6.
4. FATZER, G. 2011. Ganzheitliches Lernen. Handbuch zur Humanistischen Pädagogik, Schul- und Organisationsentwicklung. Bergisch Gladbach : EHP-Verlag, 2011. 344 s. ISBN 978-3-89797-055-7.
5. LENČOVÁ, I. 2010. Gestaltpädagogische Ansätze im Fremdsprachenunterricht. In: Janík, T. - Knecht, P. Neue Wege in der Professionalisierung von Lehrer/-inne/-n. Wien: LIT VERLAG, 2010, s. 134 – 140.
6. LENČOVÁ, I. – DAŇOVÁ, M. 2012. Celostná pedagogika vo výučbe cudzích jazykov. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2012. ISBN 978-80-557-0054-0.
7. REISELOVÁ, E. Projekt Milénium predstavuje návrh koncepcie výchovy a vzdelávania v treťom tisícročí. [online] Publikované 26. 01. 2000. Dostupné na <<http://www.etrend.sk/trend-archiv/rok-/cislo-Janu%C3%A1r/projekt-milenium-predstavuje-navrh-koncepcie-vychovy-a-vzdelavania-v-tretom-tisicroci.html>>.
8. RIES, L. – KOLLÁROVÁ, E. 2004. Svet cudzích jazykov dnes. Bratislava: Didaktis. 2004. ISBN 80-8916-011-5
9. TUREK, I. Inovácie v didaktike. 2004. Bratislava: Metodicko-pedagogické centrum, 2004. ISBN 80-8052-188-3

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German (B2 - C1)

Notes: student time load:

120 hrs, of which:

combined study (l, s, c): 26 hrs

self-study: 24 hrs

project preparation: 20 hrs

presentation preparation: 10 hrs

seminar paper preparation: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
71.43	21.43	0.0	7.14	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ato-01	Course name: Anthroponomastics and Toponomastics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: evaluation of specialised discussions during seminars (0–50p.) b) During the seminar, the student creates and presents a seminar work (50 p.). Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing).	
Learning objectives: The student: 1. can characterise basic onomastic terms 2. can evaluate the impact of an individual's social status on the form of anthroponyms in a social group 3. understands the basic characteristics of anthroponym modelling 4. can appropriately interpret anthroponym models and the functioning of proper names in communication. 5. can evaluate the linguistic and extralinguistic influence on toponyms 6. understands the basic characteristics of toponym functioning in terms of their use in social groups 7. can design and perform heuristic research of toponymy, hydronymy, and urbanonymy including material sorting, processing, and interpretation 8. can appropriately interpret toponyms from the lexical-semantic and word-formation viewpoints.	
Brief outline of the course: Anthroponomastics as part of onomastics. Basic concepts and terms. The linguistic aspect of a name (designation). Proper names in the onymic system and their functioning in communication. University students and onomastic research. Methods and resources for heuristic proper name research. Basic processing in onymic research. Anthroponomastic research in practice. The specificities of toponomastics in the context of onomastics. Functioning of toponyms in social practice; analysing different types of toponyms: geographic names, hydronyms, oikonoms, urbanonyms... The social role of toponyms and their position in social communication – social toponyms. Teacher and toponomastic research.	
Recommended literature: 1. BLANÁR, V.: Teória vlastného mena : Status, organizácia a fungovanie v spoločenskej komunikácii. Bratislava : Veda, 1996.	

2. BLANÁR, V. Vlastné meno vo svetle teoretickej onomastiky. Proper Names in the Light of Theoretical Onomastics. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2009.
3. KRŠKO, J. 2014. Úvod do toponomastiky. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici – Belianum, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. 176 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0729-7.
4. KRŠKO, J. 2016. Všeobecnolingvistické aspekty onymie. (Z problematiky onymického komunikačného registra). Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici – Belianum, Filozofická fakulta, 2016. 146 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1123-2.
5. MAJTÁN, M. 1994. Najstaršie osobné mená a vývin priezvisk na Slovensku. In: Slovenská archivistika, roč. XXIX, 1994, č. 1, s. 94-108.
6. MAJTÁN, M. 1996. Z lexiky slovenskej toponymie. Bratislava : VEDA, 1996. 191 s. ISBN 80-224-0480-2.
7. MAJTÁN, M. – POVAŽAJ, M. 1998. Vyberte si meno pre svoje dieťa. Bratislava : ART AREA, spol. s r. o., 1998. 344 s. ISBN 80-88879-48-5.
8. PLESKALOVÁ, J. Vývoj vlastných jmen osobních v českých zemích v letech 1000-2010. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 2011.
9. SUPERENSKAJA, A., V. 1973. Obščaja teorija imeni sobstvennogo. Moskva : Nauka, 1973. 364 s.
10. SVOBODA, J. a i. 1973. Základní soustava a terminologie slovanské onomastiky. In: Zpravodaj Místopisné komise ČSAV, roč. 14, 1973. 280 s.
11. ŠMILAUER, V. 1966. Úvod do toponomastiky. Praha : SPN, 1966. 230 s.
12. ŠMILAUER, V. 1970. Příručka slovanské toponomastiky. Praha : Academia, 1970. 216 s.
13. ŠRÁMEK, R. Úvod do obecné onomastiky. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 1999.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. Mgr. Jaromír Krško, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-111	Course name: Basis of Sociolinguistics GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: presentation of a chosen topic- 0 – 25 points seminar paper – 0 – 30 points b) final assessment: written exam – 0 – 45 points Credits are assigned to the students who in continuous and final assessment acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: Students will have the knowledge about the functioning of the mutual relationship of a language and society and be able to describe the language in relation to its users. They will know the basic concepts and research methods of current sociolinguistics, understand the nature of the variability of language and its social conditionality and can analyse the current language situation in German-speaking countries.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. The development of sociolinguistics - initial concept (Defizithypothese und Differenzhypothese) 2. Language as an interactive phenomenon, pragmalinguistic parameters 3. Variation sociolinguistics - basic questions (diatopic, diastratic, functional and diachronic variability of language) 4. Linguistic identity and standardization of the language, bilingualism, diglossia 5. Language policy, language planning, language culture 6. German and its users - sociology of German, German as pluricentric language 7. Austrian and Swiss varieties of German	
Recommended literature: 1. DITTMAR, R. Grundlagen der Soziolinguistik. Ein Arbeitsbuch mit Aufgaben. Reihe Konzepte der Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Bd. 57. Tübingen : Max Niemeyer Verlag, 1997.	

2. HARTIG, M. Soziolinguistik des Deutschen. 2. überarbeitete Auflage. Reihe Germanistische Lehrbuchsammlung, Bd. 16. Berlin : Weidler Buchverlag, 1998.
3. LÖFFLER, H. Germanistische Soziolinguistik. 2. überarbeitete Auflage, 1994. Reihe Grundlagen der Germanistik, Bd. 28. Berlin : Erich Schmidt Verlag, 1994.
4. SCHLIEBEN-LANGE, B. Soziolinguistik. Eine Einführung. 3. überarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Stuttgart : UTB 176, 1991.
5. VEITH, W. Soziolinguistik. Ein Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen : Gunter Narr Verlag, 2002.
6. ŠTEFAŇÁKOVÁ, J. Austriacizmy a helvetizmy v rakúskej a švajčiarskej dennej tlači z aspektu plucentrického hodnotenia nemčiny. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2003. ISBN 80-8055-853-1
7. ŠTEFAŇÁKOVÁ, J. Jazyková politika v rakúskych printových médiách v kontexte pluricentrizmu a európskej jazykovej politiky. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, 2012. ISBN 978-80-557-0431-9

Language of instruction:

slovak language, german language

Notes:student time load:

student's workload: 120 hours

combined studies (L, S, C): 26 hours

preparation for a presentation: 29 hours

preparation of a seminar paper: 30 hours

preparation for a written test: 35 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 13.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-cho-01	Course name: Chrematonomastics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) Continuous assessment: presentation of a project focused on chrematonyms in a selected area of society, e.g. company names in Košice or institutionyms in Banská Bystrica (0–25 p.); evaluation of specialised discussions (0–5 p.). b) Continuous assessment: seminar paper (0–70 p.) Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student understands terms and concepts in chrematonomastics. 2. They can characterise chrematonyms and onyms in terms of communication and types. 3. They understand the relationships and links between chrematonyms and anthroponyms, toponyms/geonyms as well as the dynamics of chrematonyms as a synchronous-diachronous category. 4. They can effectively apply the existing specialised knowledge to their own research activities focused on Slovak chrematonyms as abstract or concrete human creations. 5. They can evaluate how the research of chrematonyms contributes to onymy research in general (in terms of dynamics).	
Brief outline of the course: Chrematonomastics as part of onomastics. Onyms in communication and their typology. Chrematonym classification: abstract and concrete chrematonyms. Types of chrematonyms. Faleronyms. Institutionyms. Firmonyms. Literaronyms. Musiconyms. Pinaconyms. Poreionyms (names of trains, cars, airplanes, ships). Pragmatonyms. Serionyms. Uniconyms. Chrematonym formation. Function. Chrematonym modelling. Application in communication- Chrematonymic dynamics as a factor of onymic dynamics.	
Recommended literature: 1. BLANÁR, V.: Teória vlastného mena. (Status, organizácia a fungovanie v spoločenskej komunikácii). Bratislava: Veda, 1996. 250 s. 2. GAŁKOWSKI, Gałkowski, A.: Chrematonimy w funkcji kulturowo-użytkowej. Onomastyczne studium porównawcze na materiale polskim, włoskim, francuskim. Łódź: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Łódzkiego. 2008. 390 s. 2. vyd. 2011. 388 s.	

3. GAŁKOWSKI, A.: Definicja i zakres chrematonimii. *Folia onomastica Croatica*, 27, Zagreb, 2018, s. 1 – 14.
4. HORECKÝ, J.: Logonomastika ako onomastická disciplína. In: Jazyková a mimojazyková stránka vlastných mien. 11. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Nitra 19. – 20. mája 1994. Zborník referátov. Zost. E. Krošláková. Bratislava – Nitra: Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV – Vysoká škola pedagogická, 1994, s. 76 – 78.
5. IMRICHOVÁ, M.: Logonymá v systéme slovenčiny. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 2002. 142 s. ISBN 80-8068-111-2
6. MAJTÁN, M.: Klasifikácia chrématonymie. In: Chrématonymia z hľadiska teórie a praxe. Sborník z 3. celostátného seminára „Onomastika a škola“, Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Red. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno: ČSAV, 1989, s. 7 – 13.
7. MAGDA-CZEKAJ, M.: O kolekcjonerskich nazwach własnych – na przykładzie nazw muszli. W komunikacyjnej przestrzeni nazw własnych i pospolitych. Ed. Łuc, Izabela; Poglódek, Małgorzata. Katowice: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Śląskiego, 2012, s. 243–2545.
8. ODALOŠ, P.: K problematike názvov firiem. In: *Studia Academica Slovaca*. 24. Prednášky XXXI. letného seminára slovenského jazyka a kultúry. Red. J. Mlacek. Bratislava: Stimul, 1995, s. 127 – 134.
9. ODALOŠ, P.: Nové slovenské chrématonymá. In: *Slovenská reč*, roč. 63, 1998, č. 6, s. 337 – 342.
10. ODALOŠ, P.: Dynamika chrématonymie ako faktor dynamizácie onymie. In: *Chrematonymia jako fenomen współczesności*. Red. M. Biolik – J. Duma. Olsztyn: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Warmińsko-Mazurskiego v Olsztynie, 2011, s. 347 – 356.
11. ODALOŠ, P.: O sémantických príznakoch (aj) názvov vlakových spojov. In: *Jazykovedné štúdie* 29. Život medzi apelatívami a propriami. Bratislava: Veda 2011. s. 148 –155.
12. ODALOŠ, P.: Literáronymá v slovenskej literatúre. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2012. 160 s., 2. vyd. 2020 220 s.
13. ODALOŠ, P. Modelovanie a modely chrématonym. 19. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Ed. Valentová, Iveta. Bratislava: Veda, 2015, s. 464 – 472.
14. ODALOŠ, P.: Sústava slovenskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, variantné možnosti vývoja a štandardizácie). *Konvergenzie a divergenzie v propriálnej sfére*. Ed. Chomová, Alexandra; Krško, Jaromír; Valentová, Iveta. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Filozofická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela – Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV – Veda, vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2019, s. 3–70.
15. ODALOŠ, P.: Paradigmatic Types of Onomastics. *Onomastics. Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska. Sectio FF. Philologiae. Onomastics I*. Ed. Siwiec, Adam. Lublin: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Marie Curie-Skłodowskiej, 35–46. Odaloš, Pavol. v tlači.
16. ODALOŠ, P. – VALLOVÁ, E.: Sústava slovanskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, neuralgické miesta, aktualizácia) = Sustav slavenske onomastičke terminologije (nastanak, postojanje, neuralgična mjesta, aktualizacija) / In *Folia Onomastica Croatica*. - Zahreb : Hrvatska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti, 2020. - ISSN 1330-0695. - Roč. 29, č. 1 (2020), s. 169 – 202.
17. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Chrématonymický objekt. In: *Chrématonymia z hľadiska teórie a praxe*. Sborník z 3. celostátného seminára "Onomastika a škola", Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Zost. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno 1989, s. 13 – 20.
18. DVONČ, L.: Názvy politických strán a hnutí a ich skratky. *Slovenská reč*, 60, 1995, č. 1, s. 26 – 32.
19. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Úvod do obecné onomastiky. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 1999. 191 s.
20. ŽIGO, P.: Budú v onomastike aj muzikonymá. *Slovenská reč*, 75, Bratislava, 2010, s. 270 – 277.

Language of instruction: Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 150 h. Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h. Working with specialised literature and sources: 13 h. Seminar preparation: 13 h. Research: 26 h. Preparation of the presentation: 26 h. Seminar paper preparation: 46 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Dr. h. c. prof. PaedDr. Pavol Odaloš, CSc.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ksm-01	Course name: Communication with Media
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Case study – discussion (0–30 p.), continuous test (0–20 p.) b) final assessment: creation of a text in accordance with the selected genre and topic, colloquium (0–50 p.). Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: 1. can identify the essence, understands the concepts and terminology, and cognitively process the aspects of the media environment 2. understands the crucial cognitive-communication relationships and contexts in media environments 3. assumes critical attitudes to different media structures and their programme offer 4. can evaluate specialised and social specificities of the comparative approach to media studies and media communication.	
Brief outline of the course: Media institutional profile. Society vs. media/media vs. society. Structure of media. Media ownership. Supranational media. Communicator – interests – audience (legal communication). Editorial board. Image – public relations – goodwill. Final colloquium.	
Recommended literature: a) primary: BEDNÁŘ, V.: Internetová publicistika. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2011. BUČEK, J.: Moderátor – hlavná alebo vedľajšia postava mediálneho produktu. Bratislava : UK, 2012.	

FTOREK, J.: Manipulace a propaganda na pozadí současné informační války. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2017.

HALLIN, D. C. – MANCINI, P.: Systémy médií v postmoderním světě. Praha : Portál, 2008.

KŘEČEK, J.: Politická komunikace. Od Res publica do public relations. Praha : Grada, 2013.

McCOMBS, M.: Agenda Setting. Praha : Portál, 2009.

RUSNÁK, J. a kol.: Texty elektronických médií. Prešov : PU, 2010.

RUß-MOHL, S. – BAKIČOVÁ, H.: Žurnalistika. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2005.

RŮŽIČKA, V.: Politika a média v konzumní společnosti. Praha : Grada, 2011.

SLANČOVÁ, D. a kol.: Úvod do štúdia žurnalistických žánrov v tlačových médiách. Prešov : PU, 2021.

URBAN, L. – DUBSKÝ, J. – MURDZA, K.: Masová komunikace a veřejné mínění (s. l. : 2011).

VAŠÍČKOVÁ, D.: Práca redaktora v televíznom prostredí. Bratislava : UK, 2002.

VOJTEK, J.: Úvod do organizácie redakčnej práce a redigovania. Bratislava : FF UK, 2000.

b) secondary:

BYSTRICKÝ, V. – ROGULOVA, J.: Storočie propagandy. Bratislava : AEP, 2005.

ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – HOFFMANNOVÁ, J. (eds.): Jazyk – média – politika. Praha : Academia, 2003.

DOBELLI, R.: Umenie digitálneho života. Bratislava : Ikar, 2021.

GOLDBERG, B.: Jak novináři manipulují. Praha : Juraj Lajda – Ideál, 2009.

GREIFFENSTERN/ová, S.: The Influence of Computers, The Internet and Computer-Mediated Communication on Everyday English. Berlin : Logos, 2010.

HVÍŽDALA, K.: Mardata – Vzpoury v žurnalistice. Praha : Portál, 2011.

JABŁOŃSKI, A. a kol.: Politický marketing. Brno : Barrister & Principal, 2006.

KOPECKÝ, L.: Public relations. Dějiny – teorie – praxe. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2013.

LAPČÍK, M.: Televizní zpravodajství jako paradox. Jak (ne)rozumět zpravodajství I. Olomouc : Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci, 2012.

MARMION, J.-F. (ed.): Psychológia stupidity. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Motýľ, 2021.

OSVALDOVÁ, B. – KOPÁČ, R. (eds.): Co je bulvár, co je bulvarizace. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 2016.

PATRÁŠ, V.: Sociolingvistické aspekty elektronicky podmienenej komunikácie. Karviná : OPF SU, 2009.

POSPÍŠIL, J.: Jak na média. Praha : Computer Média, 2011.

SEDLÁKOVÁ, R.: Výzkum médií. Nejužívanější metody a techniky. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2014.

ŠKOLKAY, A.: Média a globalizácia. Bratislava : Škola komunikácie a médií, 2009.

ZASEPA, T. – IZRAEL, P.: Televízia u nás doma. Ružomberok : Verbum, vydavateľstvo KU, 2011.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

120 h

Presence study (L, S, C): 26

Working with specialised literature and sources: 20

E-learning: 20

Case studies: 30

Preparation for the final assessment: 24

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.							
Last changed: 31.01.2024							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-mfi-01	Course name: Company and Institutional Names
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) Continuous assessment: presentation of a project focused on names of companies and institutions in a selected area of society, e.g. company names in Nitra or institutionyms in Banská Bystrica (0–25 p.); evaluation of specialised discussions (0–5 p.). b) Continuous assessment: seminar paper (0–70 p.) Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: 1. understands terms and concepts in chrematonomastics. 2. can characterise chrematonyms and onyms in terms of communication and types. 3. understands the relationships between chrematonyms vs. anthroponyms and toponyms/geonyms and understands that chrematonyms are a dynamic factor in the development of onymy. 4. can effectively apply the existing specialised knowledge to their own research activities focused on abstract chrematonyms as the proper names referring to abstract human creations. 5. can evaluate how the research of abstract chrematonyms contributes to onymy research in general.	
Brief outline of the course: Chrematonomastics as part of onomastics. Onyms in communication and their typology. Chrematonym classification: abstract and concrete chrematonyms. Abstract chrematonyms. Characteristics of abstract chrematonyms. Faleronyms. Institutionyms. Firmonyms. Literaronyms. Musiconyms. Pinaconyms. Poreionyms (names of trains, cars, airplanes, ships). The formation of abstract chrematonyms. Functions of abstract chrematonyms. Modelling abstract chrematonyms. Abstract chrematonyms in communication. Chrematonymic dynamics as a factor of onymic dynamics.	
Recommended literature: 1. BLANÁR, V.: Teória vlastného mena. (Status, organizácia a fungovanie v spoločenskej komunikácii). Bratislava: Veda, 1996. 250 s. 2. GAŁKOWSKI, Gałkowski, A.: Chrematonimy w funkcji kulturowo-użytkowej. Onomastyczne studium porównawcze na materiale polskim, włoskim, francuskim. Łódź: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Łódzkiego. 2008. 390 s. 2. vyd. 2011. 388 s.	

3. GAŁKOWSKI, A.: Definicja i zakres chrematonimii. *Folia onomastica Croatica*, 27, Zagreb, 2018, s. 1 – 14.
4. HORECKÝ, J.: Logonomastika ako onomastická disciplína. In: Jazyková a mimojazyková stránka vlastných mien. 11. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Nitra 19. – 20. mája 1994. Zborník referátov. Zost. E. Krošláková. Bratislava – Nitra: Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV – Vysoká škola pedagogická, 1994, s. 76 – 78.
5. IMRICHOVÁ, M.: Logonymá v systéme slovenčiny. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 2002. 142 s. ISBN 80-8068-111-2
6. MAJTÁN, M.: Klasifikácia chrématonymie. In: Chrématonymia z hľadiska teórie a praxe. Sborník z 3. celostátného seminára „Onomastika a škola“, Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Red. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno: ČSAV, 1989, s. 7 – 13.
7. MAGDA-CZEKAJ, M.: O kolekcjonerskich nazwach własnych – na przykładzie nazw muszli. W komunikacyjnej przestrzeni nazw własnych i pospolitych. Ed. Łuc, Izabela; Poglódek, Małgorzata. Katowice: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Śląskiego, 2012, s. 243–2545.
8. ODALOŠ, P.: K problematike názvov firiem. In: *Studia Academica Slovaca*. 24. Prednášky XXXI. letného seminára slovenského jazyka a kultúry. Red. J. Mlacek. Bratislava: Stimul, 1995, s. 127 – 134.
9. ODALOŠ, P.: Nové slovenské chrématonymá. In: *Slovenská reč*, roč. 63, 1998, č. 6, s. 337 – 342.
10. ODALOŠ, P.: Dynamika chrématonymie ako faktor dynamizácie onymie. In: *Chrematonymia jako fenomen współczesności*. Red. M. Biolik – J. Duma. Olsztyn: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Warmińsko-Mazurskiego v Olsztynie, 2011, s. 347 – 356.
11. ODALOŠ, P.: O sémantických príznakoch (aj) názvov vlakových spojov. In: *Jazykovedné štúdie* 29. Život medzi apelatívami a propriami. Bratislava: Veda 2011. s. 148 –155.
12. ODALOŠ, P.: Literáronymá v slovenskej literatúre. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2012. 160 s., 2. vyd. 2020 220 s.
13. ODALOŠ, P. Modelovanie a modely chrématonym. 19. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Ed. Valentová, Iveta. Bratislava: Veda, 2015, s. 464 – 472.
14. ODALOŠ, P.: Sústava slovenskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, variantné možnosti vývoja a štandardizácie). *Konvergenzie a divergenzie v propriálnej sfére*. Ed. Chomová, Alexandra; Krško, Jaromír; Valentová, Iveta. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Filozofická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela – Jazykovedný ústav Ľ. Štúra SAV – Veda, vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2019, s. 3–70.
15. ODALOŠ, P.: Paradigmatic Types of Onomastics. *Onomastics. Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska. Sectio FF. Philologiae. Onomastics I*. Ed. Siwiec, Adam. Lublin: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Marie Curie-Skłodowskiej, 35–46. Odaloš, Pavol. v tlači.
16. ODALOŠ, P. – VALLOVÁ, E.: Sústava slovanskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, neuralgické miesta, aktualizácia) = Sustav slavenske onomastičke terminologije (nastanak, postojanje, neuralgična mjesta, aktualizacija) / In: *Folia Onomastica Croatica*. - Zahreb : Hrvatska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti, 2020. - ISSN 1330-0695. - Roč. 29, č. 1 (2020), s. 169 – 202.
17. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Chrématonymický objekt. In: *Chrématonymia z hľadiska teórie a praxe*. Sborník z 3. celostátného seminára "Onomastika a škola", Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Zost. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno 1989, s. 13 – 20.
18. DVONČ, L.: Názvy politických strán a hnutí a ich skratky. *Slovenská reč*, 60, 1995, č. 1, s. 26 – 32.
19. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Úvod do obecné onomastiky. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 1999. 191 s.
20. ŽIGO, P.: Budú v onomastike aj muzikonymá. *Slovenská reč*, 75, Bratislava, 2010, s. 270 – 277.

Language of instruction: Slovak							
Notes:student time load: Total: 150 h. Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h. Working with specialised literature and sources: 13 h. Seminar preparation: 13 h. Research: 26 h. Preparation of the presentation: 26 h. Seminar paper preparation: 46 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Dr. h. c. prof. PaedDr. Pavol Odaloš, CSc.							
Last changed: 28.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pol-205	Course name: Contemporary Poland (A2 - B1)
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student is able to analyse thematic maps. They can identify and analyse the components of a socio-geographic system and evaluate how they are linked to the physical-geographic sphere. The student follows the state and development of economy, transport, and services and has detailed knowledge of the Polish state administration, self-governments, and current political situation in Poland. They collect this information on their own and apply them in the translation process as well as in general and specialised communication in Polish.	
Brief outline of the course: The geographic position of Poland (Central Europe), its characteristics, and significance. Administrative division. Regions. Nature, soil types, plants, animals. National parks, protected monuments and areas. Demography. Population (development, distribution, major settlements – classification and structure). Ethnic minorities. Religion in Poland. Mineral resources. Diversification of gas and oil supply. Development and structure of economy. Importance and characteristics of agriculture. Basic factors in Polish industrial production. Main types of transport, its distribution, and tourism. Social and technical services. International trade (export, import). Selected topics in political geography – the Republic of Poland, the structure of state and self-government bodies, parliamentary democracy in Poland - legislative, executive and judicial powers. Polish political parties. Poland in international institutions. The geopolitical position of Poland.	

Recommended literature:

- 1 STARZOMSKI, J. 2011. Geografia. Warszawa : READ ME, 2011.
- 2 WSPÓŁCZESNE SPOŁECZEŃSTWO POLSKIE, 2020. Ed. A. Gizy, M. Sikorska. Warszawa : PWN, 2020.
3. ŚLESZYŃSKI, P. – CZAPIEWSKI, K. 2021. Atlas Wyszehradzki. Warszawa : GADGET, 2021.
3. WĘCŁAWOWICZ, G. 2018. Geografia społeczna Polski. Warszawa : PWN, 2018.
- 4 KRAWCZYK. SZ. 2013. Wiedza o społeczeństwie. Warszawa : Lango. 2013.
5. OSTASZEWSKA, K, RICHLING, A. 2005. Geografia fizyczna Polski. Warszawa : PWN. 2005.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes: student time load:

90 h.
 Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.
 Self-study: 14 h.
 Completing homework: 15 h.
 studying for the written test: 15 h.
 Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.**Last changed:** 16.02.2023**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-rus-232		Course name: Contemporary Russia (A2 - B1)					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%).							
a) continuous assessment:							
Active participation in seminars: 50%							
b) final assessment:							
Discussion on the selected topic: 50%							
Learning objectives:							
The course aims to help the student develop their communication skills. The course focuses on the contemporary form of the Russian language and works with up-to-date resources, mainly mass media texts. The student expands their vocabulary and learns about the specificities of contemporary Russian in practice.							
Brief outline of the course:							
The course addresses a broad variety of current social, political, and cultural issues presented by mass media in Russia and abroad.							
Recommended literature:							
current Russian print, TV, radio, Internet							
Language of instruction:							
Slovak, Russian (B2)							
Notes:student time load:							
120 h.							
Active participation in seminars: 26 h.							
Text preparation: 94 h.							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Martin Lizoň, PhD.
Last changed: 02.11.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ssl-01	Course name: Contemporary Slovak Literature 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student creates a presentation addressing the selected topics in poetry and drama, discuss a literary review, and take the final exam. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. continuous assessment: Presentation (a topic in poetry): 25 p. Presentation of a drama text (application of a specific concept to drama): 25 p. final assessment: written/oral exam 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student learns about the development of poetological aspects in individual poetic concepts and group formations, traditional and alternative poetry programmes from the 1950s until today. They can identify, analyse, and interpret the ideas and aesthetic models in poetry, determine their historical and contemporary value, and evaluate poetry in a broader context of the current Slovak literary development. The student learns about the metacriticism of Slovak poetry. They understand the evolution of drama since the 1950s and can identify the relevant attributes of the concepts presented upon analysis of a selected text.	
Brief outline of the course: The themes and motives in Slovak poetry in the 1950s and 1960s. Themes, motives, and means of expressions in the poetry of M. Rúfus, M. Válek, and M. Kováč. Ivan Laučík, the “lonely runner”. The poetry of Š. Strážay, M. Haugová, M. Dobrovičová. Critical reflection of more and less known poets (E. Gombala, O. Nagaj, M. Bartoš, etc.). Fragments of contemporary literary criticism (poetry) – 1995–2008. Theory and practice of literary criticism focused on poetry collections and poems. Criticism of poetry criticism in selected periodicals.	

Slovak drama in the second half of the 20th century. Overcoming Socialist Realism (P. Karvaš, I. Bukovčan, O. Zahradník). Elements of existential drama in Slovak plays with the focused on the last 25 years of the 20th century. Slovak absurd drama (M. Lasica a J. Satinský, L. Feldek, S. Štepka). The end of the 20th century (Postmodernism – main representatives). Conceptual differences in the models observed.

Recommended literature:

MARČOK, V. a kol. 2004. Dejiny slovenskej literatúry III. Bratislava : LIC, 2004.
 Súčasná slovenská literatúra po roku 1989. Heslár vybraných slovenských literárnych tvorcov debutujúcich po roku 1989. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2015.
 MILČÁK, M. 2010. Mýtus a báseň. Levoča : Modrý Peter, 2010.
 ZAMBOR, J. 2010. Tvarovanie básne, tvarovanie zmyslu. Bratislava : Veda, 2010.
 BOKNÍKOVÁ, A. 2012. Zo slovenskej poézie šesťdesiatych rokov 20. storočia. Bratislava : UK, 2012.
 ZAMBOR, J. 2013. Niečo ako láska, niečo ako soľ. Miroslav Válek v interpretáciách. Bratislava : LIC, 2013.
 KASARDA, M. 1996. Osamelí bežci – správy z ľudského vnútra, L.C. A., 1996 TATÁR, J. 2013. Z poézie troch storočí. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2013.
 K teoretickým a praktickým aspektom slovenskej literárnej kritiky po roku 2000. Ed. Marta Součková. Prešov : Filozofická fakulta PU v Prešove, 2019.
 ŠTEFKO, V. 1992. Slovenská dráma. Bratislava : Koordinačná rada pre vydávanie divadelných hier a teatrologickej literatúry, 1992.
 ČAHOJOVÁ, B. 2002. Slovenské divadlo a dráma v zrkadlách moderny a postmoderny. Bratislava : Divadelný ústav, 2002.
 MISTRÍK, M. 2002. Slovenská absurdná dráma. Bratislava : Veda, 2002.
 ŠTEFKO, V. a kol. 2011. Dejiny slovenskej drámy 20. storočia. Bratislava : Slovenské divadlo, 2011.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.
 Self-study: 75 h.
 Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 25 h.
 Creating presentations: 50 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 36

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
47.22	36.11	11.11	2.78	0.0	0.0	2.78	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhD. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ssl-02	Course name: Contemporary Slovak Literature 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student gives a presentation during a seminar (30 minutes). The Seminar paper is 8 pgs long. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) Continuous assessment: presentation (0–50 p.) b) Final assessment: seminar paper (0–50 p.)	
Learning objectives: 1. The student understands the concepts and terminology in drama 2. understands how drama evolved after 1989 and at the beginning of the 21st century 3. understands and can identify the relevant attributes of authorial concepts 4. can analyse a selected text and interpret it in terms of artistic values in life	
Brief outline of the course: Slovak drama from the 1990s until present. Social, political, and cultural specificities of the period and their reflection in drama. The importance of non-professional theatres in the origins of “new” drama, competitions, festivals, transformations in dramaturgy, directing, and genres. Major contemporary drama authors: K. Horák, V. Klimáček, Eva Maliti-Fraňová, D. Vicen, S. Lavrík, L. Kerata, Dodo Gombár, P. Pavlac, I. Horváthová, J. Juráňová, J. Bodnárová, etc. Conceptual differences in the models observed.	
Recommended literature: 1. SOUČKOVÁ, M.: P(r)ózy po roku 1989. Bratislava : Ars Poetica, 2009. 2. ŠRANK, J.: Nesamozrejmá poézia. Bratislava : Literárne informačné centrum, 2009. 3. ŠRANK, J.: Individualizovaná literatúra. Nitra : Cathedra, 2013. 4. KRČMÉRYOVÁ, E.: Poznámky k prozaickej (de)generácii. Bratislava : FF UK, 2008. 5. ŠTEFKO, V. 1992. Slovenská dráma. Bratislava : Koordinačná rada pre vydávanie divadelných hier a teatrologickej literatúry, 1992. 6. ČAHOJOVÁ, B. 2002. Slovenské divadlo a dráma v zrkadlách moderny a postmoderny. Bratislava : Divadelný ústav, 2002. 7. MISTRÍK, M. 2002. Slovenská absurdná dráma. Bratislava : Veda, 2002	

8. ŠTEFKO, V. a kol. 2011. Dejiny slovenskej drámy 20. storočia. Bratislava : Slovenské divadlo, 2011.							
Language of instruction: Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 150 h. Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h. Reading primary literary texts: 34 h. Specialised text analysis: 30 h. Presentation: 30 h. seminar paper: 30 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 39							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
71.79	20.51	7.69	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.							
Last changed: 28.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-psu-64	Course name: Continuous Teaching Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 30s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: - completing pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports. b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: - written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. - written preparations for the direct teaching activity, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. - the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations. - written evaluations of the particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process). The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100. The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions. Requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllables.	
a) continuous assessment: -completing pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports.	
b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: - written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. - written preparations for the direct teaching activity, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. - the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations.	

- written evaluations of the particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process).

The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100.

The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions.

Requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllables.

Learning objectives:

The student will be able to:

1. Integrate the heterogeneous practical experience which he/she acquired during the previous practice with new conditions and links the student did not know before.
2. Have the opportunity to comprehensively observe the work of Slovak language and literature teachers with students in various types of schools.
3. Comprehensively learn the activity of a teacher.
4. Learn the particular educational situations formed during and outside of the teaching process.
5. Acquire activities and perform tasks near to the requirements of an actual teaching job, including outer teaching activities.

Brief outline of the course:

Continuous teaching practice is considered the highest, complex and integrating form of the practical preparation of students from pedagogical faculties. The content of the continuous pedagogical practice is the preparation of a teaching lesson project on language, writing and literary components from the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education according to the instructions from the supervising teachers, consulting the preparation with the supervising teacher and then consequently leading the teaching lesson by himself/herself.

Recommended literature:

1. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i.. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica : PdF, 2012.
2. KALHOUST, Z. – OBST, O. a kol.: Školní didaktika. Praha : Portál, 2002.
3. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. – OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. – PORUBSKÁ, E. – KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : Veda, 2000.
4. LÁSZLÓ, K. - BABICOVÁ, Z.: Koncepcia pedagogickej praxe v študijnom odbore učiteľstvo akademických predmetov na UMB.
5. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Teória a prax vo vzdelávaní učiteľov. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 1996.
6. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
7. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Motivácia v edukačnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2004
8. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : SPN, 1988.
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. a kol.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : UK, 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : IRIS, 2000.
11. ZOLYOMIOVÁ, P. – NEMCOVÁ, L. – ŠKVARKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Miesto a úloha pedagogickej praxe v učiteľských a neučiteľských študijných programoch na Katedre pedagogiky PF UMB v Banskej Bystrici. In Pedagogické praxe a odborové didaktiky. Brno.
12. PALENČÁROVÁ, J. – KESSELOVÁ, J. – KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava : SPN – Mladé letá, 2003.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

60 hrs. in total, of which:

Combined study: 30 hrs.

Preparation of the portfolio: 30 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
98.53	1.47	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.**Last changed:** 14.12.2021**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-133	Course name: Continuous Teaching Practice GE 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will observe classes and perform independent outputs. They will also hand in: written notes from observing classes – observing a training teacher’s class and classes of fellow students, written preparations for direct teaching activities, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum, their own assessment of the teaching practice – a report from practice including suggestions and recommendations, written assessments by the training teacher for the individual classes taught (the assessment is in the form of an evaluation sheet in which the training teacher provides reactions to the individual elements of the teaching process). Maximum number of points covering final assessment is 100. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continual assessment: participation in teaching practice – observing classes and independent outputs: 0 – 50 points b) final assessment: portfolio with materials from the teaching practice: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: After the successful completion of course students are able to apply their acquired knowledge from courses about general didactics, didactics of qualification courses, as well as pedagogical and psychological disciplines in actual lessons. Students will be able to present themselves in front of pupils in class, to explain the curriculum with various methods, to engage the pupils and to conduct didactic diagnostics and assessment. According to the directions of the training teachers the students will be able to design a detailed preparation for the lessons.	
Brief outline of the course: The focus of continuous teaching practice is to design a project for a lesson based on the directions of the training teachers, to consult the preparation for class with a department teacher and finally to independently lead a class.	
Recommended literature: 1. Gemeinsamer europäischer Referenzrahmen für Sprachen (GER). Online verfügbar: https://www.europaeischer-referenzrahmen.de/ 2. NEUNER, G. – BIMMEL, B. – KAST, B. 2003. Deutschunterricht planen. Arbeit mit den Lehrwerkslektionen. Berlin : Langenscheidt, 2003. ISBN 3468496591.	

3. SCHAT, M. – LEGUTKE, M. 2012. Lehrkompetenz und Unterrichtsgestaltung. München : Langenscheidt, 2012. ISBN 978-3-468-49580-9.
4. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
5. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
6. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
7. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
8. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
9. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávání žáka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
10. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
11. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
12. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
13. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
14. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
15. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
16. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
17. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
18. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
19. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
20. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.
21. Odborné časopisy a noviny, aj v e-podobe.
22. Odkazy na e-zdroje v LMS Moodle.
23. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií: www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 60 hrs.
 combined studies: 26 hrs.
 preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs.
 consultation: 14 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-134	Course name: Continuous Teaching Practice GE 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will actively participate in observing classes, write notes from observing classes, prepare for direct teaching activities and take part on the analysis of classes. After finishing their practice they will hand in a portfolio with materials from their teaching practice which include notes from observing classes (training teacher's classes and classes of fellow students), written preparations for direct teaching activities, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum, their own assessment of the teaching practice and written assessments by the training teacher for the individual classes taught. Maximum number of points covering final assessment is 100. The course assessment depends on the sum total for the parts of the continual and final assessment and corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%), FX (64% and less). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. The requirements and recommended literature are updated yearly in the course syllabus. a) continual assessment: observing classes and independent output: 0 – 50 points b) final assessment: portfolio with materials from the teaching practice: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: After successful completion of the course students will be able to apply their acquired knowledge from courses about general didactics, didactics of qualification courses, pedagogical and psychological disciplines in actual lessons. Students will be able to present themselves in front of pupils in class, to explain the curriculum with various methods, to engage the pupils and to conduct didactic diagnostics and assessment. According to the directions of training teachers the students will be able to design a detailed preparation for the lessons.	
Brief outline of the course: The focus of continuous teaching practice is to design a project for a lesson based on the directions of training teachers, to consult the preparation for class with a department teacher and finally to independently lead a class.	
Recommended literature: 1. Gemeinsamer europäischer Referenzrahmen für Sprachen (GER). Online verfügbar: https://	

www.europaeischer-referenzrahmen.de/

2. NEUNER, G. – BIMMEL, B. – KAST, B. 2003. Deutschunterricht planen. Arbeit mit den Lehrwerkslektionen. Berlin : Langenscheidt, 2003. ISBN 3468496591.
3. SCHAT, M. – LEGUTKE, M. 2012. Lehrkompetenz und Unterrichtsgestaltung. München : Langenscheidt, 2012. ISBN 978-3-468-49580-9.
4. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
5. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
6. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
7. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
8. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
9. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávání žáka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
10. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
11. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
12. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
13. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
14. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
15. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
16. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
17. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
18. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
19. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
20. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.
21. Odborné časopisy a noviny, aj v e-podobe.
22. Odkazy na e-zdroje v LMS Moodle.
23. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií: www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

student workload: 60 hrs.
combined studies: 26 hrs.
preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs.
consultations and self-study: 14 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
90.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ppn-61	Course name: Continuous/Observational Practice SL
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: - presence on the teaching observations b) final assessment: Portfolio from pedagogical practice materials: - written records from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher. - written preparations for direct teaching including the didactic analysis of the curriculum for freely chosen contents. - the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including the suggestions and recommendations. The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100. The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are not assigned to the student who acquires less than 65 points for fulfilling certain required conditions. Requests and recommended literature are actualized every year in the syllables of the course. a) continuous assessment: - presence on the teaching observations b) final assessment: Portfolio from pedagogical practice materials: - written records from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher. - written preparations for direct teaching including the didactic analysis of the curriculum for freely chosen contents. - the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including the suggestions and recommendations. The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100. The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are not assigned to the student who acquires less than 65 points for fulfilling certain required conditions.	

Requests and recommended literature are actualized every year in the syllables of the course.

Learning objectives:

The student will:

1. Acquire the first practical experience with the teaching of the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education.
2. Know how to analyze the particular parts of the teaching class according to the pedagogical, psychological and technical courses.
3. Know how to evaluate the appropriateness of the chosen tools of education.
4. Be able to carry out together with the supervising teacher the didactic analysis of the teaching class.

Brief outline of the course:

During the students' observation on teaching classes it is recommended to observe the following: The preparation of the class and the students for teaching (cleanliness in the class, the teacher's arrival to the class, the preparation of the educational and technical tools and their usage during the education period, manner of checking absences, etc.). Checking homework (in what stage of the class and how was the homework performed, difficulty and extent of the homework, frequency of homework, applied forms and methods of checking, orientation of the homework on the creative thinking of the students, the manner of applying theoretical knowledge on practical activities, the verbal assessment and classification of the student's results etc.). Examination of the student's knowledge (form, content and extent), the activation of society in class during the individual examination, orientation of the teacher towards the creative thinking of the students, the manner of applying theoretical knowledge on practical activities, verbal evaluation and classification of the students' results, etc. Defining whether the topic and target of the teaching class (the manner of motivation on the active acquiring of the curriculum, applying interdisciplinary and inter-course relations, etc.). The exposition of the curriculum (applied forms and tools of the work activity by the teacher and students, representation of the formative component in the teaching process, the modernization of the content, forms and working tools, etc.). Fixation of the newly acquired curriculum (the organization of the curriculum fixing, types of fixation methods, their relation to expositional methods, orientation of the students' attention towards the possibilities of the new knowledge's practical application into practice, formulation and the way of giving control questions, the use of technical tools on the curriculum fixing, feedback in the stage of curriculum fixing, etc.). Homework (the manner of giving homework, motivation for doing homework, individual, individualized, pair and team homework, etc.). The personality of the teacher (the teacher's communicativeness, objectivity, difficulty, respecting the requirements and personal possibilities of the students, gesticulation and mimicry, tidiness, the movement of a teacher towards the class, the teacher's reactions to unpredictable impulses from the class, his/her temperament, speech loudness, etc.).

Recommended literature:

1. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i.. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica : PdF, 2012.
2. KALHOUST, Z. – OBST, O.: Školní didaktika. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 2002.
3. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. – OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. – PORUBSKÁ, E. – KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : Veda, 2000.
4. LÁSZLÓ, K. – BABICOVÁ, Z.: Koncepcia pedagogickej praxe v študijnom odbore učiteľstvo akademických predmetov na UMB.
5. LÁSZLÓ, K. 1996. Teória a prax vo vzdelávaní učiteľov. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 1996.
6. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
7. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Motivácia v edukačnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2004

8. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : SPN, 1988.
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z a kol.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : UK, 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : IRIS, 2000.
11. ZOLYOMIOVÁ, P. – NEMCOVÁ, L. – ŠKVARKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Miesto a úloha pedagogickej praxe v učiteľských a neučiteľských študijných programoch na Katedre pedagogiky PF UMB v Banskej Bystrici. In Pedagogické praxe a odborové didaktiky. Brno.
12. PALENČÁROVÁ, J. – KESSELOVÁ, J. – KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava : SPN – Mladé letá, 2003.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

60 hrs. in total, of which:
 Combined study: 26 hrs.
 Preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs.
 Consultations: 14 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 96

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
89.58	8.33	0.0	1.04	0.0	1.04	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.

Last changed: 14.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ppv-62	Course name: Continuous/Report Practice 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: -completing pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports. b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: -written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. -written preparations for direct teaching activity including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. -the student's own evaluation of pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations. -written evaluations of particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process). The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100. The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllabies.	
a) continuous assessment: - completing pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports.	
b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: - written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. - written preparations for direct teaching activity including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. - the student's own evaluation of pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations. - written evaluations of particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process).	

The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100.

The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions.

The requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllabies.

Learning objectives:

The student will be able to:

1. Apply the acquired theoretical knowledge from the general didactic, didactics of the Slovak Language and Writing, Pedagogical and Psychological Disciplines courses into particular teaching lessons in the language and writing part of the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education.
2. Perform in a class full of students and expose the new curriculum with the help of different methods.
3. Activate the students and carry out didactic diagnosing and evaluation.
4. Prepare a detailed preparation for the teaching process with the help of instructions from the supervising teachers.

Brief outline of the course:

The content of the continuous pedagogical practice based on the instructions of the supervising teachers is to produce a teaching class project on the language and content component of the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education and consult the preparation on teaching with the supervising teacher and consequently lead the teaching class by himself/herself.

Recommended literature:

1. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i.: Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica : PdF, 2012.
2. KALHOUST, Z. – OBST, O. a kol.: Školní didaktika. Praha : Portál, 2002.
3. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. – OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. – PORUBSKÁ, E. – KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : Veda, 2000.
4. LÁSZLÓ, K. – BABICOVÁ, Z.: Konceptia pedagogickej praxe v študijnom odbore učiteľstvo akademických predmetov na UMB.
5. LÁSZLÓ, K. 1996. Teória a prax vo vzdelávaní učiteľov. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 1996.
6. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
7. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Motivácia v edukačnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2004
8. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : SPN, 1988.
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. a kol.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : UK, 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : IRIS, 2000.
11. ZOLYOMIOVÁ, P. – NEMCOVÁ, L. – ŠKVARKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Miesto a úloha pedagogickej praxe v učiteľských a neučiteľských študijných programoch na Katedre pedagogiky PF UMB v Banskej Bystrici. In Pedagogické praxe a odborové didaktiky. Brno.
12. PALENČÁROVÁ, J. – KESSELOVÁ, J. – KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava : SPN – Mladé letá, 2003.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

60 hrs. in total, of which:

Combined study: 26 hrs. Preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs. Consultations: 14 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 69							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
89.86	7.25	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ppr-63	Course name: Continuous/Report Practice 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: -completing the pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports. b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: -written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. -written preparations for the direct teaching activity including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. -the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations. -written evaluations of the particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process). The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100. The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions. Requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllabies.	
a) continuous assessment: - completing the pedagogical practice - observations and individual reports.	
b) final assessment: Material portfolio from pedagogical practice: - written reports from the didactic observations of the teaching classes - observations by the supervising teacher and observations of the student's colleagues. - written preparations for the direct teaching activity including the didactic analysis of the curriculum. - the student's own evaluation of the pedagogical practice - report from the practice including suggestions and recommendations.	

- written evaluations of the particularly taught teaching lessons by the supervising teacher (the assessment is written on an assessment sheet in which the supervising teacher comments on particular parts of the teaching process).

The maximum number of points obtained from the continuous and final assessment is 100.

The overall final assessment comes out from the sum of the part from the continuous and final assessment and is based on the grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions.

Requirements and recommended literature are updated every year in the course's syllabies.

Learning objectives:

The student will be able to:

1. Apply the acquired theoretical knowledge from the General Didactic, Didactics of the Slovak Language and Writing, Pedagogical and Psychological Disciplines into particular teaching lessons in the language and writing part of the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education.
2. Perform in a class full of students and expose the new curriculum with the help of different methods.
3. Activate the students and carry out the didactic diagnosing and evaluation.
4. Create a detailed preparation for the teaching process with the help of instructions from the supervising teachers for lower and higher secondary education.

Brief outline of the course:

The content of the continuous pedagogical practice based on the instructions of the supervising teachers is to produce a teaching class project on the language and content component of the Slovak Language and Literature course in lower and higher secondary education and consult the preparation on teaching with the supervising teacher and consequently lead the teaching class by himself/herself.

Recommended literature:

1. DOUŠKOVÁ, A.. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica : PdF, 2012.
2. KALHOUST, Z. – OBST, O. a kol.: Školní didaktika. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, 2002.
3. KOŽUCHOVÁ, M. – OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. – PORUBSKÁ, E. – KÁNIK, R.: Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. Bratislava : Veda, 2000.
4. LÁSZLÓ, K. - BABICOVÁ, Z.: Koncepcia pedagogickej praxe v študijnom odbore učiteľstvo akademických predmetov na UMB.
5. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Teória a prax vo vzdelávaní učiteľov. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 1996 .
6. LÁSZLÓ, K. – OSVALDOVÁ, Z.: Didaktika. Banská Bystrica : 2014.
7. LÁSZLÓ, K.: Motivácia v edukačnom prostredí. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2004
8. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : SPN, 1988.
9. OBDRŽÁLEK, Z. a kol.: Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. Bratislava : UK, 2003.
10. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : IRIS, 2000.
11. ZOLYOMIOVÁ, P. – NEMCOVÁ, L. – ŠKVARKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Miesto a úloha pedagogickej praxe v učiteľských a neučiteľských študijných programoch na Katedre pedagogiky PF UMB v Banskej Bystrici. In Pedagogické praxe a odborové didaktiky. Brno.
12. PALENČÁROVÁ, J. – KESSELOVÁ, J. – KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo,. Bratislava : SPN – Mladé letá, 2003.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

60 hrs. in total, of which:

Combined study: 26 hrs.

Preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs.

Consultations: 14 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
82.35	17.65	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD., PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.**Last changed:** 14.12.2021**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-PTE-102		Course name: Cross-cutting themes in education					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Practical							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 117							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
91.45	4.27	2.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.71	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD.							
Last changed: 06.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ksc-201	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has to participate in at least 5 projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can score the total of 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), FX (64%–0%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organisation focused on foreign students enrolled in MBU programmes. b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials pertaining to the projects organised – a written report.	
Learning objectives: The student gains practical experience with organising activities for foreign students (persons with other than Slovak citizenship officially studying at MBU). The student knows and correctly uses the academic terminology. Volunteering provides the student with an opportunity to pursue their interests and learn how to manage their free time while feeling self-fulfilled and useful. The student feels that their work is meaningful. It allows them to improve their self-confidence and self-evaluation. They acquire new friends, knowledge, experience, and skills and improve their foreign language skills. They gain intercultural and international experience.	
Brief outline of the course: The student actively participates in educational, cultural, sports, and other interest-based activities for the community of foreign MBU students. The student helps organise educational activities, provides consulting to fresh students, organises free-time activities and competitions for the foreign MBU students. The student helps integrate their foreign peers into MBU student organisations and provides them with information on further educational possibilities offered by MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

Student time load: 90 h.
Project preparation and implementation: 75 h.
Portfolio: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ksc-202	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2
Type, extent and method of instruction:	
Form of instruction:	
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)	
Recommended number of periods:	
Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
<p>The student has to participate in at least 5 projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can score the total of 100 p.</p> <p>Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), FX (64%–0%).</p> <p>Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.</p> <p>a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organisation focused on foreign students enrolled in MBU programmes.</p> <p>b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials pertaining to the projects organised – a written report.</p>	
Learning objectives:	
<p>The student gains practical experience with organising activities for foreign students (persons with other than Slovak citizenship officially studying at MBU). The student knows and correctly uses the academic terminology. Volunteering provides the student with an opportunity to pursue their interests and learn how to manage their free time while feeling self-fulfilled and useful. The student feels that their work is meaningful. It allows them to improve their self-confidence and self-evaluation. They acquire new friends, knowledge, experience, and skills and improve their foreign language skills. They gain intercultural and international experience.</p>	
Brief outline of the course:	
<p>The student actively participates in educational, cultural, sports, and other interest-based activities for the community of foreign MBU students. The student helps organise educational activities, provides consulting to fresh students, organises free-time activities and competitions for the foreign MBU students. The student helps integrate their foreign peers into MBU student organisations and provides them with information on further educational possibilities offered by MBU.</p>	
Recommended literature:	
<p>BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.</p> <p>BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.</p>	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

Total: 90 h.

Project preparation and implementation: 75 h.

Portfolio: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-126	Course name: Didactics of German Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: paper: 0 – 30 points supplementary paper: 0 – 20 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will deepen their knowledge of terminology from this discipline; they will be able to reflect and analyse the educational reality considering specifics of the didactic subject – German as a foreign language. The student is able to select professional knowledge and is able to apply it appropriately in teaching. The student is able to create, assess and evaluate autonomous material independently and use it in German language classes.	
Brief outline of the course: Issues of foreign language teaching and the wider overview of its methods as a conception of teaching – focusing on forms and characteristics of the so-called communicative methods. Analysis and writing of inspectional protocols, which correspond to the realization of pedagogical practice in this semester. Methods of acquiring knowledge and skills concerning Phonetics, vocabulary, grammar and working with communication language skills – listening comprehension, oral expression. Importance of results' importance (e.g. testing).	
Recommended literature: Odporúčaná literatúra: 1. Barkowski, H. - Krumm, H.-J. 2010. Fachlexikon Deutsch als Fremd-und Zweitsprache. Tübingen: A. Francke Verlag, 2010. ISBN 978-3-8252-8422-0. 2. Janíková, V. 2010. Didaktik des Unterrichts Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Brno : PF MU, 2010. ISBN 978-80-210-5035-8 3. Kiel, E. 2008. Unterricht sehen, analysieren, gestalten. Bad Heilbrunn: Klinkhardt, 2008. ISBN 978-3-8252-3090-6	

4. KOLEČANI LENČOVÁ, Ivica - KOVÁČOVÁ, Michaela - TOMÁŠKOVÁ, Simona. Neue Wege im DaF-Unterricht. Bildende Kunst - Spielfilm - digitale Medien. Nümbrecht : Kirsch-Verlag, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4819-5.
5. Kolečani Lenčová, I. 2012. Vizuálne médium vo výučbe cudzích jazykov. Vybrané kapitoly s praktickými ukážkami z nemeckého jazyka. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2012. 139 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0428-9.
6. Lojová, G. – Vlčková, K. 2011. Styly a strategie učení ve výuce cizích jazyku. Praha: Portál 2011. ISBN 978-80-7367-876-0
7. Roche, J. 2019. Kompendium DaF/DaZ. Tübingen: Narr, 2019. ISBN 978-3-8233-8212-6
8. Storch, G. 1999. Deutsch als Fremdsprache – Eine Didaktik. München: Wilhelm Fink Verlag, 1999. ISBN 3-8252-8184-1
9. Štefaňáková, J. – Molnárová, E. 2015. Medien als Lernwerkzeug und - Gegenstand im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Banská Bystrica : FF UMB, 2015. ISBN 978-80-557-1000-6
10. Wicke, R. E. 2012. Aufgabenorientiertes und projektorientiertes Lernen im DaF-Unterricht. München: IUDICIUM, 2012. ISBN 978-3-86205-089-5

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

120 hrs, of which:

combined study (l, s, c): 26 hrs

paper preparation: 25 hrs

supplementary paper preparation: 15 hrs

final oral exam preparation: 54 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	8.33	8.33	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-127	Course name: Didactics of German Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester the student will develop 4 proposals for activities and their application in educational practice. Participates in the preparation and implementation of learning stations for bachelor's students. At the end of the semester, the student will take an oral examination. The student is entitled to one make-up oral examination. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: paper: 0 – 30 points supplementary paper: 0 – 20 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will deepen their knowledge of terminology from Didactics 1; they will be able to apply language studies, choose correct literary texts corresponding to given criteria and apply them in teaching. They will be able to assess effectiveness of individual social forms and selection of media according to the goals of the lessons and form adequate interaction during the lessons.	
Brief outline of the course: New concepts and methods in of language studies and literature. Analysis of language skills (writing, reading). Utilization of media during the lessons. Methods of so-called open teaching, interaction during lessons, techniques and strategies of teaching. The importance of applying diagnostic, intervention and evaluation activities is highlighted. This includes an analysis of the preparation for direct teaching activities, which corresponds to the implementation of the teaching practice this semester.	
Recommended literature: Odporúčaná literatúra: 1. Barkowski, H. - Krumm, H.-J. 2010. Fachlexikon Deutsch als Fremd-und Zweitsprache. Tübingen: A. Francke Verlag, 2010. ISBN 978-3-8252-8422-0. 2. Janíková, V. 2010. Didaktik des Unterrichts Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Brno : PF MU, 2010. ISBN 978-80-210-5035-8	

3. Kiel, E. 2008. Unterricht sehen, analysieren, gestalten. Bad Heilbrunn: Klinkhardt, 2008. ISBN 978-3-8252-3090-6
4. KOLEČANI LENČOVÁ, Ivica - KOVÁČOVÁ, Michaela - TOMÁŠKOVÁ, Simona. Neue Wege im DaF-Unterricht. Bildende Kunst - Spielfilm - digitale Medien. Nümbrecht : Kirsch-Verlag, 2018. ISBN 978-80-223-4819-5.
5. Kolečani Lenčová, I. 2012. Vizuálne médium vo výučbe cudzích jazykov. Vybrané kapitoly s praktickými ukázkami z nemeckého jazyka. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2012. 139 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0428-9.
6. Lojová, G. – Vlčková, K. 2011. Styly a strategie učení ve výuce cizích jazyku. Praha: Portál 2011. ISBN 978-80-7367-876-0
7. Roche, J. 2019. Kompendium DaF/DaZ. Tübingen: Narr, 2019. ISBN 978-3-8233-8212-6
8. Storch, G. 1999. Deutsch als Fremdsprache – Eine Didaktik. München: Wilhelm Fink Verlag, 1999. ISBN 3-8252-8184-1
9. Štefaňáková, J. – Molnárová, E. 2015. Medien als Lernwerkzeug und - Gegenstand im Fremdsprachenunterricht. Banská Bystrica : FF UMB, 2015. ISBN 978-80-557-1000-6
10. Wicke, R. E. 2012. Aufgabenorientiertes und projektorientiertes Lernen im DaF-Unterricht. München: IUDICIUM, 2012. ISBN 978-3-86205-089-5

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

150 hrs, of which:

combined study (l, s, c): 39 hrs

paper preparation: 25 hrs

supplementary paper preparation: 15 hrs

final oral exam preparation: 71 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	20.0	10.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-128	Course name: Didactics of German language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 and for oral exam 18 points. a) continuous assessment: specialised texts analysis: 0 – 30 points project: 0 – 25 points presentation: 0 – 10 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 35 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to apply acquired skill from Didactics 1 and 2 in interactions in the lessons. They will be able to assess and evaluate consequences of social climate change in lessons and form motivational impulses leading to a positive atmosphere.	
Brief outline of the course: The discipline deepens the knowledge acquired in Didactics of the German Language 1 and 2, focusing on the changes in the social climate of teaching in a humanistically oriented school, analyses the individual aspects of interaction between teacher – student, and addresses the problems of motivation and autonomous learning. The main themes are areas of knowledge related to the educational system, legal and curricular aspects of the profession, issues of educational inclusion, development of scientific, cultural and linguistic literacy.	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction: Slovak, German B2 - C1	
Notes:student time load: 120 hrs, of which: combined study (l, s, c): 26 hrs specialised texts analysis: 30 hrs project preparation: 20 hrs presentation: 10 hrs	

final oral exam preparation: 34 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	30.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-dslo-41	Course name: Didactics of Slovak Language and Composition
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 / 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: regular practical exercises (0 -10 points), assessment of professional discussions (0 – 10 points) b) final assessment: b) final assessment: colloquium – presentation of chosen professional article, presentation of professional didactic problem, oral exam, elaboration of project of model preparation for teaching process of language and composition (0 – 80 points) Maximum number of points covering continual and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: 1. Student gains theoretical knowledge about didactical elaboration of studying material and composition in subject Slovak language and literature in lower secondary and higher secondary education. 2. Student is able to gain and develop professional competences needed for standard execution of profession: teacher of Slovak language and literature (language and composition component) of lower secondary and higher secondary education. 3. Student applies practically didactic and psychoanalytic competences of teacher needed for teaching process and composition of subject Slovak language and literature. 4. Student judges professionally and critically contemporary curricular and educational materials. 5. Student creates own project of model preparation for lesson of Slovak language from language and composition components in lower secondary and higher secondary education.	
Brief outline of the course: Curricular reform and its version in subject Slovak language and literature (language and composition component). Basic pedagogic documents – state teaching program and school teaching program. Content and performance standard of education - language and composition component. Models of education and their usage in language and composition component of subject Slovak language and literature. Content and aims of education of Slovak language in primary and secondary school. Classification of educational methods and their usage in educational process of Slovak language. Mativation, activation and creativity in education of language and composition component. Communicational-compositional education, its aim and content. Process of creating	

language gesture. Problematic of reproduction and production composition. Didactical usage of compositional methods and formations. Development of language-communicational culture of student. Assessment, classification and diagnosis. Teacher and student in education of Slovak language.

Recommended literature:

1. LIPTÁKOVÁ, Ludmila: Integrovaná didaktika slovenského jazyka a literatúry pre primárne vzdelávanie. Prešovská univerzita, Pedagogická fakulta, 2011.
 2. LIGOŠ, Milan: Základy jazykového a literárneho vzdelávania I. Ružomberok : Filozofická fakulta Katolíckej univerzity v Ružomberku, 2009.
 3. LIGOŠ, Milan: Základy jazykového a literárneho vzdelávania II. Ružomberok : Filozofická fakulta Katolíckej univerzity v Ružomberku, 2009.
 4. HINCOVÁ, K. – HÚSKOVÁ, A.: Metodika výučby slovenského jazyka a literatúry v rámci nových pedagogických dokumentov. Bratislava : Metodicko-pedagogické centrum v Bratislave, 2011.
 5. PALENČÁROVÁ, J., KESSELOVÁ, J., KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava : SPN, 2003.
 6. ČECHOVÁ, M., STYBLÍK, VĽ.: Čeština a její vyučování. Didaktika českého jazyka pro učitele základních a středních škol a studenty učitelství. Praha : SPN, 1998.
 7. MAUKŠOVÁ, F., MOŠKO, G.: Kapitoly z didaktiky slovenského jazyka a literatúry. Košice : FF UPJŠ, 1990. 236 s.
 8. BETÁKOVÁ, V., JACKO, J., ZELINKOVÁ, K.: Teória vyučovania slovenského jazyka. Bratislava : SPN, 1984.
 9. BETÁKOVÁ, V. – TARCALOVÁ, Ž.: Didaktika materinského jazyka. Bratislava : SPN, 1981.
 10. LIGOŠ, Milan: Motivačné a duchovné rozmery vyučovania slovenského jazyka. Ružomberok : Katolícka univerzita, 2003.
 11. SKALKOVÁ, J.: Obecná didaktika. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2007.
 12. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : SPN, 1988.
- Slovenčinár (odborný časopis), <http://www.saus.yw.sk/casopis.html>
Jazyk a literatúra (odborný časopis), <http://www.statpedu.sk/sk/JAZYK-A-LITERATURA-CASOPIS.alej>
Slovenský jazyk a literatúra v škole : časopis pre otázky jazyka a literatúry
NOTES (odborný časopis)
Pedagogické rozhľady : odborný-metodický časopis

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs, of that:
Active participation (L, S, K): 104 hrs
Work with professional literature and sources: 16 hrs
Preparation for final exam: 30 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 95

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
75.79	20.0	3.16	0.0	0.0	1.05	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD.

Last changed: 13.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-DEP-513		Course name: Digital empowerment and participation	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Practical			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester:			
Level: II., III.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
Last changed: 08.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-112	Course name: Discourse Analysis GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: written test: 0 – 50 points b) final assessment: final paper: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will: 1. acquire the most important skills in the latest results of knowledge in a given field of study, 2. acquire basic knowledge about areas of methodology of critical and linguistic discourse analysis, 3. be able to apply the acquired knowledge in a final thesis at the corresponding level within a chosen or given discourse, 4. acquire new knowledge with writing a final thesis and will be able to analyse and evaluate it in relation to the existing cultural and also linguistic standards.	
Brief outline of the course: The study of the term discourse since the 2nd half of 20th century to the present day. Importance of the term discourse and its intellectual understanding from various perspectives. Features and dynamics of discourses, as well as their classification and last but not the least, the mediation of knowledge about methodology of critical and linguistic discourse analysis. Knowledge as presupposition of erudite penetration into chosen discourses. The course is focused also on students, who are eager to study the way how the discourse analysis is developed in the Czech and Slovakian area, in German-speaking countries.	
Recommended literature: 1. Angermüller, J. – Bunzmann, K. – Nonhoff, M.: Diskursanalyse : Theorien, Methoden, Anwendungen. Hamburg : Argument Verlag GmbH 2001. 2. Dobřík, Z. Cudzost' a inakost' v jazykovej komunikácii. Banská Bystrica: Belianum 2018. 3. Dolník, J.: Jazyk, člověk, kultura. Bratislava : Kalligram 2010. 4. Dolník, J. Sila jazyka. Bratislava : Kaligram 2012. 5. Jäger, S.: Kritische Diskursanalyse. Eine Einführung. Duisburg :2004.	

6. Keller, R. – Hirsland A. – Schneider W. – Viehhöver, V. (Ed.): Handbuch Sozialwissenschaftliche Diskursanalyse : Band 2. Wiesbaden : Springer Fachmedien
7. Keller, R.: Wissensoziologische Diskursanalyse. Grundlegung eines Forschungsprogramms. Wiesbaden : VS Verlag für Sozialwissenschaften 2008.
8. Larcher, S. B.: Linguistische Diskursanalyse. Ein Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen: Narr Studienbücher 2015.
9. Orgoňová, O. – Dolník. J.: Používanie jazyka. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského 2010.
10. Schneiderová, S.: Analýza diskurzu a mediální text. Praha : UK Nakladatelství Karolinum 2015

Language of instruction:

German language B2-C1, slovenský jazyk

Notes:student time load:

Notes

120 hrs, of which:

combined study (l, s, c): 26 hrs

written test preparation: 62 hrs

final paper preparation: 62 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Zdenko Dobřík, PhD.

Last changed: 14.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-esn-200	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student participates in at least five projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can collect max. 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organisation involving foreign MBU students as the target group. Preparation of a database, schedule, and budget for the activities. - Creating and evaluating an online survey before and after the semester focused on foreign students' needs and their satisfaction. - Providing tutoring to foreign students during the semester.	
b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials related to the projects organised: - report - photo documentation - list of the students involved.	
Learning objectives: Upon completion, the student has developed practical experience with organising activities focused on foreign students. They know and use correct university-related terminology in foreign languages. They have developed specific competences necessary to perform their job related to the promotion of civic engagement and public service. They can independently identify the default situation, activity goals, steps towards their achievement, schedule, problems; find partners; determine appropriate promotion methods; draft the budget; identify the needs of the participants; perform and evaluate activities. They have learned how to motivate other students to participate in volunteering and develop intercultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: In terms of volunteering, students actively participate in the MBU Erasmus Student Network. It is a non-profit student organisation that represents foreign students thus creating opportunities for the development of intercultural understanding and personal development. It is based on peer help. Volunteers help organise educational and	

leisure activities as well as competitions for the foreign students from MBU partner universities. They help the foreign students integrate into the community and other MBU student organisations.

Recommended literature:

- BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.
- BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.
- DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovoľníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.
- FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovoľníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.
- Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.
- KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovoľníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.
- MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.
- OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.
- ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.
- Příručka pro dobrovoľníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR
- TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.
- Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovoľníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovoľnici.doc>>.
- Www.dobrovoľnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovoľník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovoľnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.
- Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovoľnik.htm>>.
- E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.
- Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk>>.
- Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW:<<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Total student time load: 90 h.
Project preparation and management: 75 h.
Portfolio preparation: 15 h.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
80.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-esn-201	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student participates in at least five projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can collect max. 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organisation involving foreign MBU students as the target group. Preparation of a database, schedule, and budget for the activities. - Creating and evaluating an online survey before and after the semester focused on foreign students' needs and their satisfaction. - Providing tutoring to foreign students during the semester.	
b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials related to the projects organised: - report - photo documentation - list of the students involved.	
Learning objectives: Upon completion, the student has developed practical experience with organising activities focused on foreign students. They know and use correct university-related terminology in foreign languages. They have developed specific competences necessary to perform their job related to the promotion of civic engagement and public service. They can independently identify the default situation, activity goals, steps towards their achievement, schedule, problems; find partners; determine appropriate promotion methods; draft the budget; identify the needs of the participants; perform and evaluate activities. They have learned how to motivate other students to participate in volunteering and develop intercultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: In terms of volunteering, students actively participate in the MBU Erasmus Student Network. It is a non-profit student organisation that represents foreign students thus creating opportunities for the development of intercultural understanding and personal development.	

It is based on peer help. Volunteers help organise educational and leisure activities as well as competitions for the foreign students from MBU partner universities. They help the foreign students integrate into the community and other MBU student organisations.

Recommended literature:

- BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.
- BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.
- DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovoľníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.
- FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovoľníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.
- Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.
- KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovoľníci v neziskových organizáciach. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.
- MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.
- OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.
- ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.
- Průručka pro dobrovoľníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR
- TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizáciach. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.
- Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovoľníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovoľnici.doc>>.
- Www.dobrovoľnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovoľník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovoľnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.
- Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovoľnik.htm>>.
- E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.
- Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk>>.
- Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Total student time load: 90 h.

Project preparation and management: 75 h.

Portfolio preparation: 15 h.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-esn-202	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student participates in at least five projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can collect max. 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organisation involving foreign MBU students as the target group. Preparation of a database, schedule, and budget for the activities. - Creating and evaluating an online survey before and after the semester focused on foreign students' needs and their satisfaction. - Providing tutoring to foreign students during the semester.	
b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials related to the projects organised: - report - photo documentation list of the students involved.	
Learning objectives: Upon completion, the student has developed practical experience with organising activities focused on foreign students. They know and use correct university-related terminology in foreign languages. They have developed specific competences necessary to perform their job related to the promotion of civic engagement and public service. They can independently identify the default situation, activity goals, steps towards their achievement, schedule, problems; find partners; determine appropriate promotion methods; draft the budget; identify the needs of the participants; perform and evaluate activities. They have learned how to motivate other students to participate in volunteering and develop intercultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: In terms of volunteering, students actively participate in the MBU Erasmus Student Network. It is a non-profit student organisation that represents foreign students thus creating opportunities for the development of intercultural understanding and personal development. It is based on peer help.	

Volunteers help organise educational and leisure activities as well as competitions for the foreign students from MBU partner universities. They help the foreign students integrate into the community and other MBU student organisations.

Recommended literature:

- BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.
- BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.
- DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovoľníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.
- FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovoľníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.
- Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.
- KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovoľníci v neziskových organizáciach. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.
- MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.
- OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.
- ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.
- Průručka pro dobrovoľníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR
- TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizáciach. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.
- Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovoľníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovoľnici.doc>>.
- Www.dobrovoľnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovoľník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovoľnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.
- Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovoľnik.htm>>.
- E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.
- Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk>>.
- Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Total student time load: 90 h.

Project preparation and management: 75 h.

Portfolio preparation: 15 h.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	33.33	0.0	0.0	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-esn-203	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student participates in at least five projects. Each project is worth 20 p. The student can collect max. 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organisation involving foreign MBU students as the target group. Preparation of a database, schedule, and budget for the activities. - Creating and evaluating an online survey before and after the semester focused on foreign students' needs and their satisfaction. - Providing tutoring to foreign students during the semester.	
b) final assessment: A portfolio of materials related to the projects organised: - report - photo documentation list of the students involved.	
Learning objectives: Upon completion, the student has developed practical experience with organising activities focused on foreign students. They know and use correct university-related terminology in foreign languages. They have developed specific competences necessary to perform their job related to the promotion of civic engagement and public service. They can independently identify the default situation, activity goals, steps towards their achievement, schedule, problems; find partners; determine appropriate promotion methods; draft the budget; identify the needs of the participants; perform and evaluate activities. They have learned how to motivate other students to participate in volunteering and develop intercultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: In terms of volunteering, students actively participate in the MBU Erasmus Student Network. It is a non-profit student organisation that represents foreign students thus creating opportunities for the development of intercultural understanding and personal development. It is based on peer help.	

Volunteers help organise educational and leisure activities as well as competitions for the foreign students from MBU partner universities. They help the foreign students integrate into the community and other MBU student organisations.

Recommended literature:

- BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.
- BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.
- DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovoľníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.
- FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovoľníctví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.
- Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.
- KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovoľníci v neziskových organizáciach. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.
- MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.
- OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.
- ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.
- Průručka pro dobrovoľníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR
- TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizáciach. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.
- Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovoľníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovoľnici.doc>>.
- Www.dobrovoľnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovoľník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovoľnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.
- Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovoľnik.htm>>.
- E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.
- Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoľn%C3%ADk>>.
- Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Total student time load: 90 h.

Project preparation and management: 75 h.

Portfolio preparation: 15 h.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-PGS-401		Course name: Educational and school psychology					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 404							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
23.27	23.76	25.0	18.56	9.16	0.0	0.25	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Lada Kaliská, PhD.							
Last changed: 19.04.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-fpv-307		Course name: Electoral Geography	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 186			
abs	n	p	v
97.85	2.15	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 24.07.2015			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajmL-316	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Written final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 8							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
75.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 11.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajmZ-317	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Written final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English, Slovak							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 10							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell, Mgr. Richard Gramanich Štromajer							
Last changed: 17.05.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: ESN1	Course name: Erasmus student network 1		
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: I., II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 11			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Ing. Miroslava Knapková, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-gpl-01	Course name: Evolution of Popular Literature
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Seminar paper, essay, and activity during the semester. The maximum number of points is 100. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. continuous assessment: essay (0–40 p.) discussion-based presentation of the paper (0–30 p.) group seminar work (0–30 p.) Total: (0–100 p.)	
Learning objectives: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • can explain the basic terminology and concepts • can explain the specificities of popular literature – evolution, poetics • can form their own opinion on a specific text. 	
Brief outline of the course: Seminar instructions, syllabus, task assignment. Popular literature – discussion. The evolution of books for common reading, the poetics of older and more recent works. The position of popular literature within the system of national literature. The past and present contexts in Slovakia and the Czech Republic. Gothic script. Analysing and interpreting a representative sample of folk books. Assignment completion (essay). Essay presentation followed by a discussion.	
Recommended literature: HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1980. Utešené, zábavné ale i príkladné rytierske príbehy. Bratislava : Tatran, 1980. 379 s. HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1988. Kratochvíľne, úsmevné ale i príkladné šibalské príbehy. Bratislava : Tatran, 1988. 247 s. HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1997. Život, skutky a rozhovory ohavného Ezopa, ktorý bol znamenitý mudrc a vychýrený bájkar, a čo všetko kratochvíľne navyčínal. Liptovský Mikuláš : Transcius, 1997. 128 s. ISBN 80-7140-139-0 HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1998. Humor a tragédia Ezopovho života. Banská Bystrica : Metodické centrum, 1998. 40 s. HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1985. Doktor Faust. Bratislava : Tatran, 1985. 104 s.	

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka I. – V. Bratislava, 1991 – 2000.
 HRABÁK, Josef. 1986. Napínavá četba pod lupou. Praha, 1986.
 HRABÁK, Josef. 1989. Od laciného optimizmu k hororu. Praha, 1989.
 LIBA, Peter. 1970. Čítanie starých otcov. Martin : Matica slovenská, 1970.
 LIBA, Peter. 1981. Kontexty populárnej literatúry. Bratislava : Tatran, 1981. 253 s.
 KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina. 2011. Literatúra z okraja. Ostrava : Ostravská univerzita, 2011.
 MINÁRIK, Jozef. 1973. Anonymná próza v zborníkoch v 18. – 19. storočí. In: Slovenský národopis, č. 21, 1973, roč. 4. s. 535 – 550.
 SIROVÁTKA, Oldřich. 1990. Literatura na okraji. Praha : Československý spisovatel, 1990. 104 s. ISBN 80-202-0122-X
 HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana – štúdie a vedecké (odborné) články
 KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina – štúdie a vedecké (odborné) články

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 36.

Essay preparation: 40

Working with specialised literature and sources: 34.

Seminar paper preparation: 40. Other:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 34

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-fpv-205		Course name: Field Course Abroad	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Practical			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 1560			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 6			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 30			
abs	n	p	v
93.33	6.67	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. RNDr. Alfonz Gajdoš, PhD.			
Last changed: 03.02.2017			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-fpv-124		Course name: Finance in practice	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Ing. Janka Crmanová			
Last changed: 28.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-fj-001		Course name: French Language 2					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)							
Learning objectives: The student 1. uses basic language skills in French, 2. is able to talk about his interests and his plans for the future. 3. can write an e-mail asking for something. 4. can talk about events that took place in the past.							
Brief outline of the course: 1. Understand interests and preferences based on recordings and then be able to talk about yours. 2. Weekend plans. 3. Description of the house/apartment and its equipment. 4. Gastronomy in France and Slovakia. 5. Tense of irregular verbs. 6. Free time.							
Recommended literature: LOISEAU, Y. - MERIEUX, R. 2009. Latitudes 1. Paris: Didier Pecníková, J. - Ráčková, L. Základy francúzštiny, Belianum, 2023							
Language of instruction: French A1							
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept							

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-fj-002	Course name: French language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student participates in oral activities (10%). He passes a written French language test (questions based on audio document, written questions) (30%). After at the end of the semester, he passes a written final test in French language (questions based on audio document, written questions) and from the basics of French culture in Slovak language (60%). The student has the right to one remedial written final test. Maximum total number points obtained for the continuous and final assessment is 100. The assessment is carried out according to classification scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65 %). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65 of the specified conditions 100 points. a) continuous assessment: participation in oral activities (10%) written test of the French language (30%) b) final assessment: written final test on the French language and on French realities (60%) a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: participation in oral activities (10%) written test of the French language (30%) b) final assessment: final assessment: written final test on the French language and on French realities (60%)	
Learning objectives: The student 1. is able to tell basic information about himself and his immediate surroundings 2. is able to react in basic situations (greeting, thanking, introducing yourself, expressing yourself taste) 3. understands audio and written basic information (announcements, basic conversation) 4. has basic knowledge of French culture	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Acquaintance with the French language, with greetings, the alphabet and polite words. 2. Introducing yourself and family members. 3. Names of states and nationalities. 4. Numbers. 5. Activities in free time 6. Main geographical data about France 7. Customs and celebrations in France during the year 8. The most important personalities from the history and culture of France	
Recommended literature: 1. Mérieux, R. ; Loiseau, Y. 2008. Latitudes A1-A2. Paris : Didier	
Language of instruction:	

slovak or another language (except french)							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.							
Last changed: 21.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-uVZSP	Course name: General Foundations of Private Law
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. a) continuous assessment: Continuous evaluation is not performed. b) final assessment: The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
Learning objectives: The graduate will be able to distinguish private law from public law, will be oriented in the basic principles of private law, which in the European continental legal system traditionally includes civil law, commercial law, family law and international private law. The graduate will have knowledge of the basic institutions of private law (both substantive and procedural), their current legal regulation and use in practice.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: VOJČÍK, P. a kol.: Občianske právo hmotné 1. a 2., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. 764 s. ISBN 978-80-73807-19-1. CIRÁK, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D.: Základy rodinného práva, Úvodná časť - Manželské práva - Osvojenie, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1548-3. MURÁNSKA, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D. - TAKÁČ, J.: Základy rodinného práva, Rodičia a deti - Výživné, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1622-0. KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1. Act No. 40/1964 Coll. Civil Code as amended. Act No. 36/2005 Coll. on the Family, as amended. Act No. 160/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended. Act No. 161/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.	

Act No. 513/1990 Coll., Commercial Code, as amended.			
Language of instruction: Slovak language			
Notes:student time load: 90 hours combined study (L, C): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. JUDr. Daniela Gandžalová, PhD., doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD., doc. JUDr. Katarína Zajác Ševcová, PhD., JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Dolíhalová, PhD., Mgr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD., JUDr. Eva Cvengová, JUDr. Dominik Čipka, JUDr. Drahomíra Dibdiaková, JUDr. Ing. Miroslav Paller			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lit-123	Course name: Generational Memory and Family Memory in Literature after 1989
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: On the basis of the studied professional literature and reading of literary texts the students will submit seminar paper (10 pages) at the end of the semester and present it during the course of semester. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one re-sit of the seminar paper. a) continuous assessment: presentation: 0 – 20 points b) final assessment: seminar paper (10 pages): 0 – 80 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to critically assess varying theoretical approaches and conceptual differences in various collective memory models. They will be able to transform the theoretical knowledge acquired by the study of concepts of generational and family memory into an individual creative work within the artistic text. They will be able to identify expression of remembrance culture in works of art and perceive them in connection to its wider relations. They will be able to judge the peculiarities of various approaches to the literary depiction of the past. They will be able to distinguish expressions in family memory that make a taboo of the past. Students will write seminar paper on a chosen topic, in which they will effectively and adequately apply components of theoretical thinking.	
Brief outline of the course: Definition of terms involving individual memory, communicative memory, family memory, generational memory. Mannheim’s concept of generations. Memory – trauma – generation. Cultural trauma. Public and family discourse. Historiography and literary fiction. Biographic narratives. Autobiography. Memoir literature. Generation novels. German narratives of victims. Asymmetry of the memories of the perpetrators and the memories of the victims. Strategies of repression. Making a taboo and destroying a taboo of family memory. Generational/family memory and Nazism. Generation 68. Generational memory and communist regimes. Generational memory and 1989.	
Recommended literature:	

ASSMANN, A.: Das neue Unbehagen an der Erinnerungskultur. München: Beck, 2013.

ASSMANN, A.: Der lange Schatten der Vergangenheit. Erinnerungskultur und Geschichtspolitik. München : Verlag C. H. Beck, 2006.

BATTHYANY, S.: Čo to má spoločné so mnou? Zločin z marca 1943. Príbeh mojej rodiny. Žilina : Absynt, 2019.

BRUSSIG, T.: Na dolnom konci Slnecnej ulice. Bratislava : Drewo a srd, 2007.

ERLL, A. – NÜNNING, A. (eds.): Cultural Memory Studies. An International and Interdisciplinary Handbook. Berlin ; New York : Walter de Gruyter, 2008.

ESTERHÁZY, P.: Opravené vydanie. Príloha k Harmonii caelestis. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2006.

GÁL, F. (ed.): Mojich tridsať rokov. Bratislava : Artforum, 2019.

GRASS, G.: Jako rak. Brno : Atlantis, 2005.

KLIMÁČEK, V.: Námestie kozmonautov (generácia IO). Levice: Koloman Kertész Bagala, LCA Publishers Group, 2007.

KRATOCHVIL, A. (ed.): Paměť a trauma pohledem humanitních věd : komentovaná antologie teoretických textů. Praha : Akropolis, 2015.

MANNHEIM, K. Problém generací. In: Sociální studia, Vol 4, No 1–2, 2007. S. 11 – 44.

MARADA, R.: Paměť, trauma, generace. In Sociální studia. Fakulta sociálních studií Masarykovy univerzity, 1–2 / 2007. S. 79 – 95.

MARENČIN, A.: Čo nevošlo do dejín. Bratislava : Marenčin PT, 2012.

MOLLER, S.: Familiengedächtnis und NS-Vergangenheit in Deutschland. Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, 2014.

PETROWSKAJA, K.: Asi Ester. Bratislava : Premedia, 2015.

POLLACK, M.: Smrť v bunkri. Žilina : Absynt, 2017.

PÚČEK, J.: Med pamäti. Banská Bystrica : Laputa/Literárna bašta, 2018.

RANKOV, P.: Stalo sa prvého septembra (alebo inokedy). Bratislava : Kalligram, 2008.

SCHLINK, B.: Predčítač. Bratislava : Slovart, 2006.

SENFFT, A.: Bolestivé mlčanie. Bratislava: Premedia, 2019.

TIMM, U.: Na príkladu mého bratra. Praha : Doplněk, 2011.

TREICHEL, H.-U.: Stratený. Bratislava : Slovart, 2005.

UMLAUF, E.: Číslo na tvojom predlaktí je modré ako tvoje oči. Žilina : Absynt, 2018.

VRZGULOVÁ, M.: Rok 1968 v pamäti jednej generácie. In: LONDÁK, M. – SIKORA, S. a kol.: Rok 1968 a jeho miesto v našich dejinách. Bratislava: VEDA, 2009, s. 511–528.

WELZER, H. – MOLLEROVÁ, S. – TSCHUGGNALLOVÁ, K.: Můj děda nebyl nácek. Nacismus a holocaust v rodinné paměti. Praha : Argo, 2010.

ZEMANÍKOVÁ, N.: Generačné aspekty východonemeckej autobiografickej prózy po roku 1989. Kraków : Wydawnictwo Towarzystwa Słowaków w Polsce, 2016.

<https://sptytajsavasich.sk/89>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

English or German

Notes:student time load:

Student time load: 150 hrs.

Combined studies: 26 hrs.

Reading the primary literary texts: 24 hrs.

Analysis of specialised texts: 35 hrs.

Preparation of the presentation: 20 hrs.

Preparation of the seminar paper: 45 hrs.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 23							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
34.78	21.74	30.43	4.35	4.35	0.0	4.35	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Nadežda Zemaníková, PhD.							
Last changed: 26.06.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-fpv-323		Course name: Geographical learning of Europe	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 411			
abs	n	p	v
96.35	3.65	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 19.09.2018			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-fpv-114		Course name: Geopolitical development of the World					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 71							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.52	12.68	15.49	5.63	4.23	7.04	1.41	0.0
Instructor:							
Last changed: 03.02.2017							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-nj-001	Course name: German Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p. Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the basic rules of German pronunciation, orthography, grammar, and vocabulary used in the basic common communication situations (A1 level).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on learning basic orthoepic, orthographic, grammatical rules, and vocabulary on the A1 level. German language course book texts are used along with authentic texts, and grammatical and lexical exercises (printed and electronic). 1. Grammar – conjugation of auxiliary, weak, and strong verbs; modal verbs, declination of the determiners and nouns in 1st and 4th cases; personal pronouns, the negative, syntax in indicative, interrogative, and exclamatory sentences. 2. Topics: German in basic communication situations: introduction, travelling, family, housing, etc. 3. Training receptive and productive language skills – A1 level.	
Recommended literature: 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: www.deutschkursepassau.de . 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.de www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na	

slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)							
Language of instruction: Slovak language							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 52							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.77	32.69	3.85	3.85	0.0	3.85	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 25.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-nj-002	Course name: German Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–40 p. 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Upon successful completion of this course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. masters grammar on the A1–A2 level 2. has the vocabulary to communicate in the A1–A2 level communication situations 3. can read, listen to, and write texts on the selected topics on the A1–A2 level 4. can speak on the A1–A2 level 	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on learning and training German grammar and vocabulary on the A1–A2 level. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grammar: possessive pronouns, prepositions for the 3rd and 4th cases, adjectives, coordinating conjunctions, reflective verbs, verb „werden“; weak verbs – future tense, preterite, and perfectum. 2. Topics: daily regime, social relationships, clothes, housing, navigation in a city, hobbies 3. Development of the receptive and productive language skills through completing assignments and working with texts on the A1–A2 level. 	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de. 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.de 	

www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)

Language of instruction:

German A1, Slovak

Notes: student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
88.89	11.11	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 25.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-nj-003	Course name: German Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 p b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku)	
Language of instruction: German A2–B1, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-trs-104	Course name: German Note-taking
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have the right for one resit of the final oral exam. a) continuous assessment: assignments during the semester: 0 – 20 points continual examination (interpreting): 0 – 30 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 50 points altogether for all parts (assignments during the semester, continual examination and the oral exam): 0 – 100 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to utilise note-taking in consecutive interpreting in practice and will create their own note-taking system comprising of symbols, signs and abbreviations.	
Brief outline of the course: The cycle of practically oriented interpreting seminars will focus on various forms of note-taking by means of specific symbols, signs, abbreviations, etc., in real communicative situations with the focus on empirical text analysis with the aim to note down keywords (e. g. interpreting at scientific conferences, congresses, official and unofficial events, festivals, negotiations, company meetings and in atypical environments, situations, etc.).	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load: 150 hrs., consisting of: Combined studies (S, C): 55 hrs. Self-study: 25 hrs. Assignments during the semester: 30 hrs. Preparation for the oral test: 40 hrs.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 16							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
37.5	18.75	43.75	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Lauková, PhD.							
Last changed: 11.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-trs-144		Course name: German Note-taking 2					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 5							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Students have the right for one resit of the final oral exam.							
a) continuous assessment:							
assignments during the semester: 0 – 20 points continual examination (interpreting): 0 – 30 points							
b) final assessment:							
oral exam: 0 – 50 points altogether for all parts (assignments during the semester, continual examination and the oral exam): 0 – 100 points							
Learning objectives:							
Students will be able to utilise note-taking in consecutive interpreting in practice and will create their own note-taking system comprising of symbols, signs and abbreviations.							
Brief outline of the course:							
The cycle of practically oriented interpreting seminars will focus on various forms of note-taking by means of specific symbols, signs, abbreviations, etc., in real communicative situations with the focus on empirical text analysis with the aim to note down keywords (e. g. interpreting at scientific conferences, congresses, official and unofficial events, festivals, negotiations, company meetings and in atypical environments, situations, etc.).							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
150 hours, of which:							
combined studies (S, C): 55 hours							
self-study: 25 hours							
assignments during the course of a semester: 30 hours							
preparation for an exam: 40 hrs							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	16.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Lauková, PhD.
Last changed: 11.11.2021
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-iej-01	Course name: Innovation in Language Teaching
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: seminar paper preparation (0–50 p.) b) final assessment: written test (0–50 p.) The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. To collect the credits, the student has to score at least 32 p. for the seminar paper and min. 33 p. in the written test. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student is familiar with the system of the traditional teaching methods as well as with the innovative (mother and foreign) language teaching methods. They can compare these methods and explain their pros and cons. The student knows their specificities and can evaluate their appropriateness in terms of the goals and contents of language teaching. They can apply the innovative approaches to specific subject matter.	
Brief outline of the course: Up-to-date and innovative methods of language teaching. Cooperative methods, activation methods, cognitive methods, communication methods, composition methods. Online teaching and e-learning, blended learning. Online technology in education: blog, e-book, e-portfolio, online interactive whiteboard (e.g. Miro), educational applications, podcast, screencast, video streaming, webinar, Wikipedia. E-learning didactics. Creating multimedia educational content.	
Recommended literature: ČAPEK, Robert: Moderní didaktika. Lexikon výukových a hodnotících metod. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2015. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Jak učit dobře a efektivně. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2018. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Cesta pedagogického hrdiny. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2019. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Kompas moderního učitele. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2020. CHODĚRA, Radomír: Didaktika cizích jazyků. Úvod do vědního oboru. Praha : Academia, 2013. HLADÍK, Petr: Tipy a triky pro výuku cizích jazyků. Inspirace pro všechny jazykáře. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2021.	

JANÍKOVÁ, Věra: Výuka cizích jazyků. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2011.
 KASÍKOVÁ, Hana: Kooperativní učení, kooperativní škola. Praha : Portál, 1997.
 KUPKA, Ivan: Jak úspěšně studovat cizí jazyky. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2012.
 MAŇÁK, Josef – ŠVEC, Vlastimil: Výukové metody. Brno : Paido, 2003.
 PETLÁK, Erich: Inovácie v edukácii. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2020.
 SIEGLOVÁ, Dagmar: Konec školní nudy. Didaktické metody pro 21. století. Praha : Grada, 2019.
 SIEGLOVÁ, Dagmar: Cesta k cizím jazykům. 100 + 10 metod, strategií a rad pro učitele a samostudium. Praha : Grada, 2020.
 SITNÁ, Dagmar: Metody aktivního vyučování. Spolupráce žáků ve skupinách. Praha : Portál, 2013.
 ZOUNEK, Jiří: E-learning. Učení (se) s digitálními technologiemi. Praha : Wolters Kluwer, 2016.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

Self-study: 34 h.

Collecting up-to-date information, study of the legislation – preparing forms and filling them in.

Other: Working with specialised literature and sources: 20 h.

Seminar paper preparation for presentation: 30 h.

Studying for the final test: 40 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Gálisová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-135	Course name: Intensive Teaching Practice GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 30s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will observe classes and perform independent outputs. After finishing their practice they will hand in a portfolio with materials from their teaching practice which include notes from observing classes (training teacher's classes and classes of fellow students), written preparations for direct teaching activities, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum, their own assessment of the teaching practice and written assessments by the training teacher for the individual classes taught. Maximum number of points covering final assessment is 100. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. The requirements and recommended literature are updated yearly in the course syllabus. a) continual assessment: participation in teaching practice – observing classes and independent outputs: 0 – 50 points b) final assessment: portfolio with materials from the teaching practice: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Continual teaching practice is considered as a synthesising and integrating form of practical preparation of students from faculties of pedagogy. Students will be able to integrate various practical experiences acquired during previous forms of practice with new conditions and relations previously unknown to them. Students will have the chance to comprehensively assess how teachers work with pupils in different types of schools, gradually be able to solve specific educational situations and to also master out-of-class activities.	
Brief outline of the course: The focus of continual teaching practice is to design a project for a lesson based on the directions of training teachers, to consult the preparation for class with a department teacher and finally to independently lead a class.	
Recommended literature: 1. Gemeinsamer europäischer Referenzrahmen für Sprachen (GER). Online verfügbar: https://www.europaeischer-referenzrahmen.de/ 2. NEUNER, G. – BIMMEL, B. – KAST, B. 2003. Deutschunterricht planen. Arbeit mit den Lehrwerkslektionen. Berlin : Langenscheidt, 2003. ISBN 3468496591.	

3. SCHAT, M. – LEGUTKE, M. 2012. Lehrkompetenz und Unterrichtsgestaltung. München : Langenscheidt, 2012. ISBN 978-3-468-49580-9.
4. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
5. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
6. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
7. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
8. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
9. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávání žáka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
10. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
11. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
12. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
13. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
14. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
15. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
16. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
17. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
18. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
19. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
20. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.
21. Odborné časopisy a noviny, aj v e-podobe.
22. Odkazy na e-zdroje v LMS Moodle.
23. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií: www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

student workload: 60 hrs.

combined studies: 30 hrs.

preparation of the portfolio and self-study: 20 hrs.

consultation: 10 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
80.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lit-109	Course name: Intercultural Communication GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: Students will <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. acquire needed theoretical knowledge about intercultural communication with accent on Slovak cultural standards, cultural standards of German-speaking countries as well as cultural standards of societies, in which they may come across in their career, 2. be able to use the acquired knowledge to analyse and assess behaviour and actions of specific communicants in appropriate real-life simulation of various situations, 3. be able to use acquired knowledge from simulated situations' and assessment of new communication situations. 	
Brief outline of the course: Students will acquire knowledge and practical skills from intercultural communication mainly in the social German and Slovak business environment and in other social institutions. Students will be led to believe, that the preconditions of effective (successful) intercultural communication is: a) adherence to assimilation/accommodation principle of proportion by all participating communication partners, b) mutual respect of cultural standards of all communication partners. They will be able to transform acquired knowledge into communication skills through simulation of natural communication situations, their path and its analysis.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Broszinski-Schwabe, E.: Interkulturelle Kommunikation. Missverständnisse und Verständigung, 2. Auflage. Wiesbaden: Springer VS 2017. 2. Dobrik, Z.: Mensch in den Kulturen, Kulturen im Menschen. Banská Bystrica: Belianum 2015. 3. Heringer, J. Interkulturelle Kompetenz. Ein Arbeitsbuch mit interaktiver CD und Lösungsvorschlägen. Tübingen und Basel : A. Francke UTB 2012. 4. Lüsebrink, H.: Interkulturelle Kommunikation. Interaktion, Fremdwahrnehmung, Kulturtransfer. 4. Auflage. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler 2016. 5. Nákonečný, M.: Sociální psychologie. Praha : Academia 2009. 6. Nový, I. – Schroll-Machl, S.: Spolupráce přes hranice kultur. Praha : Mangement 	

Press, 2003. 7. Nový, I. – Schroll-Machl, S.: Interkultúrní komunikace v řízení a podnikání. Praha : Mangement Press, 2003. 7. Průcha, J.: Interkulturní psychologie. Praha : Portál 2004. 8. Schroll-Machl, S. – Nový, I. – : Perfekt geplant oder genial improvisiert? Kulturunterschiede in der deutsch-tschechischen Zusammenarbeit. Mering : Hampp 2000. 9. Wierlacher, A. – Bogner, A.: Interkulturelle Germanistik. Stuttgart : J. B. Metzler							
Language of instruction: German language B2-C1, Slovak language							
Notes:student time load: Notes 120 hrs, of which: combined study (l, s, c): 26 hrs written test preparation: 47 hrs final paper preparation: 47 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 4							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
75.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Zdenko Dobřík, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-kom-138	Course name: International Certificate of German Language
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: active participation in seminars: 0–30 p. Written test: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written and oral test: 0–40 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student can read and listen with comprehension, speak fluently, write, and actively participate in a conversation about general topics on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on improving language skills in the four basic areas (reading and listening comprehension, writing, speaking). The goal is to prepare the student for an international language certificate exam proving their German language skills on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G. - BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Langenscheidt, 1992. ISBN 3-324-00379-2 HILPERT, S. - SCHÜMANN, A. - GOTTSTEIN-SCHRAMM, B. - KALENDER, S. – ROBERT, A. -SPECHT, F. 2008. Schritte international 1, 2, 3. München : Hueber-Verlag. KANISOVÁ, Z. – RICHTER, M. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Nové prepracované vydanie, Bratislava, Remedium, 2005 WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2, B1, B2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de . www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm 1.	
Language of instruction: German A1 - C2	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 25.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-trs-103	Course name: Interpreting Seminar GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of a semester students prepare a presentation on a given topic. After the end of a semester, students will take an oral exam focused on the evaluation of interpreting competence in the language pair German - Slovak. Credits are not assigned to a student who acquired less than 32.5 points for a final oral exam. Students have the right for one resit of the final oral exam. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
a) continuous assessment: written mid-term test: 0 – 50 points	
b) final assessment: final oral exam: 0 – 50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will acquire basic oral translational competence. Students will actively learn the basics practical skills in consecutive and simultaneous interpreting in the language pair German - Slovak. They will be able to adequately prepare for interpreting of a given communiqué and provide an individual interpreting performance at the required level.	
Brief outline of the course: The system of exercises in consecutive and simultaneous interpreting is focused on developing of skills and habits in apperception of segment produced communiqués and presentation of segments in the target language. Exercises include reciprocal interpreting: Slovak - German, German- Slovak and they are in progress with the gradual gradation of linguistic complexity of the texts, speech rate and the severity of the interpreting conditions. Texts are not specified in this stage of training, training proceeds as a general preparation for interpreting practice.	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load: 150 hours, of which: combined studies (S, C): 55 hours self-study: 50 hours	

assignment in course of a semester: 45 hours							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 14							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
35.71	21.43	28.57	7.14	7.14	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Lauková, PhD.							
Last changed: 11.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajs-304	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/ - https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas - Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2 General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar;	

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>
- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim_%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
- Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>) (in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish; “The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
- An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
- Fiche Bliá[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
- Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
- Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
- Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”); https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	33.33	0.0	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajs-314	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/ - https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas - Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2 General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar;	

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>
- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim_%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
- Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>) (in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish; “The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
- An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
- Fiche Bliá[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
- Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
- Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
- Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”); https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajs-308	Course name: Irish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) -is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm 	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
Authors of Munster Irish;
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-U> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
Machtnamh Seanamhána (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);
https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs
 seminar course (S): 13 hrs
 preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs
 study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajs-306	Course name: Irish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) -is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. -enhances listening and reading skills on pre-intermediate level 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/ - https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas - Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2 General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm 	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish;
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-U> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
Fiche Blia[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);
https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidio na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs
 seminar course (S): 13 hrs
 preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs
 study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-izi-01	Course name: Knowledge Implementation in Foreign Person Integration 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student creates a project addressing the topic of caring for a person from a target group. The project covers min. 5 activities (20 p.). The maximum score is 100 p. Grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), FX (64%–0%).	
Learning objectives: The student: - can identify the default situation, activity goals, how to achieve them, schedule, problems, partners, appropriate promotion, perform and evaluate activities. - applies the knowledge and competences developed through their study programme in practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing the target group to identify its needs. Project draft. Assistance provided to foreign persons – interpreting, establishing social contacts, communication with authorities, integration into majority society. Evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0	
Language of instruction: Slovak, Ukrainian, Russian, English	

Notes:student time load:

60 h.

Project and report preparation: 13 h.

Project implementation: 47 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.**Last changed:** 27.10.2022**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-izc-02	Course name: Knowledge Implementation in Foreign Person Integration 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student creates a project addressing the topic of caring for a person from a target group. The project covers min. 5 activities (20 p.). The maximum score is 100 p. A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%), FX (64%–0%).	
Learning objectives: The student: - can identify the default situation, activity goals, how to achieve them, schedule, problems, partners, appropriate promotion, perform and evaluate activities. - applies the knowledge and competences developed through their study programme in practice.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing the target group to identify its needs. Project draft. Assistance provided to foreign persons – interpreting, establishing social contacts, communication with authorities, integration into majority society. Evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0	
Language of instruction: Slovak, Russian, Ukrainian, English	

Notes:student time load:

60 h.

Project and report preparation: 13 h.

Project implementation: 47 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.**Last changed:** 27.10.2022**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-jzh-01	Course name: Language Games
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) Continuous assessment: regular practical exercises (0–10 p.), evaluation of specialised discussions (0–10 p.). b) Final assessment: project of an original game or playful exercises + presentation (0–80 p.). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 52 points. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands the basic concepts in language games 2. understands how rules are created in accordance with the didactic principles 3. can effectively use language games in language teaching in primary and secondary education 4. can evaluate how language competences can be improved through games as an experiential form of learning 5. designs and original game (playful exercises) and presents it. 	
Brief outline of the course: History of games. Game theory. Serious games and gamification. Games and playful exercises. Game classification. Language games in language teaching (including Slovak as a foreign language). Language games in teaching Slovak (primary and secondary education). Serious language game in the educational process – the didactic principles of its preparation and application. Games and cooperative learning. Phonetic and phonemic games. Games focused on reception, production, interaction, and mediation. Games focused on grammatical phenomena. Games focused on vocabulary development. Narrative games. Story dramatisation. Using games in language education.	
Recommended literature: BEERMANN, Susane – SCHUBACH, Monika – TORNOW, Ortrud E.: Hry na semináře a workshopy. 124 kreativních her. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2015. BUTNER, Amy: 100 aktivit, her a učebních strategií ve výuce cizích jazyků. Praktické návody, jak zpříjemnit výuku studentům i sobě. Brno: Edika, 2013.	

GÁLISOVÁ, Anna – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – VANČÍKOVÁ, Katarína: Jazykové a literárne hry pre 1. a 2. stupeň základnej školy. Krakov : Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2013.

GÁLISOVÁ, Anna: Cvičenia pre žiakov s neslovenským materinským jazykom. Metodický sprievodca. Banská Bystrica : PF UMB, 2006.

HLADÍK, Petr: 111 her pro atraktivní výuku angličtiny. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2013.

HLADÍK, Petr: 111 nových her pro atraktivní výuku jazyků. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2016.

HOUSER, Pavel: Hry se slovy a jazykem. Praha : Portál, 2002.

KESSELOVÁ, Jana: Rozviazané jazýčky. Prešov : Náuka, 1999.

KLEIN, Zamyat M.: 100 kreativních metod a her na semináře a workshopy. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2012.

KLUSÁK, Miroslav – KUČERA, Miloš: Dětské hry – Games. Praha : Univerzita Karlova v Praze, 2010.

PALENČÁROVÁ, Jana – BAJZÍKOVÁ, Vladimíra: Rozcevičme si jazýčky. Bratislava : Združenie Orava, 2006.

PIŠLOVÁ, Simona: Jazykové hry. Praha : FORTUNA, 2011.

SEVILLE, Adrian: Historie deskových her. Brno : CPress, 2020.

SCHNEIDEROVÁ, Eva: Jazykové hry a hříčky. Praha : Portál, 2010.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Self-study: 44 h.

Collecting up-to-date information, study of the legislation – form preparation and filling in-

Other: Working with specialised literature and sources: 30 h.

Seminar paper preparation for presentation: 50 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Gálisová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-140	Course name: Language Seminar
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The assessment is carried out according to a grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits will be awarded to the student who fullfills the specified prerequisites with a score of at least 65% out of 100%. a) continuous assessment: active participation in the seminar: 0 - 50 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 50 points	
Learning objectives: The student consolidates individual linguistic devices (grammatical, lexical and stylistic), will be able to work independently within his/her specialisation (oral and written expression, work with text, writing own texts). The course focuses on the development of individual language skills and on deepening knowledge in the area of linguistic skills.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is a combination of language and conversation seminar. It consists of work in pair and group work, presentation of information obtained and processed from authentic sources in front of the class, work with foreign language press. A system of grammatical, communicative exercises and authentic texts is used, reinforcing associations between linguistic forms and their meanings.	
Recommended literature: BUSCHA, A. Erkundungen Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kompakt B2. Leipzig: Schubert Verlag, 2010. BUSCHA, A. Erkundungen Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kompakt C1. Leipzig: Schubert Verlag, 2010. KANISOVÁ, Z. - RICHTER, M. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Bratislava: Remedium, 2005. http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (online exercises for vocabulary and grammar, levels B2 - C1)	
Language of instruction: German B2 - C1	
Notes:student time load:	

Student time workload: 90 hrs. Combined study (S, C): 26 hrs. Continuous preparation for seminars: 32 hrs.. Preparation for the final oral exam: 32 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Dominik Timmermann							
Last changed: 30.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-jar-01	Course name: Language and Gender
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Presentation 1: 0–20 p. Presentation 2: 0–20 p. b) final assessment: Written and oral presentation of the project: 0–60 p.	
Learning objectives: The student: 1. can describe how gender as a social category relates to language, explain gender stereotypes and identify them in communication 2. navigates specialised literature and can identify at least two approaches to facts 3. uses their theoretical knowledge in their own research project.	
Brief outline of the course: Grammatical gender. Gender as a social category. Gender in sociolinguistics. The relationship between language and gender. Gender research in CZ and SK. Current research abroad. Gender specificities in communication.	
Recommended literature: 1. ČMEJRKOVÁ, S: 1995. Žena v jazyce. In: Slovo a slovesnosť, 56, 1995, s. 43-55. 2. ECKERT, P. 2013. Language and gender. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2013. 3. RENZETTI, C. M. 2005. Ženy, muži, spoločnosť. Praha : Karolinum, 2005. 4. URBANCOVÁ, L. 2010. Rodovo citlivá slovenčina – súčasný stav, možnosti jej tvorby a využitia. In: Odkazy a výzvy modernej jazykovej komunikácie. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2010. 5. VALDROVÁ, J. 2000/2001. Jazyk jako nástroj demokratizace společnosti. Lingvistika odhaluje genderové asymetrie. In: Aspekt. Patriarchát. 2/2000 – 1/2001, s. 98-100. 6. VODÁKOVÁ, A. 2003. Rod ženský. Praha : SLON, 2003.	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

150 h. Combined study (L, S, C): 26 p. Self-study and preparation of the presentations: 60 h. Project preparation: 64 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 11							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
81.82	0.0	18.18	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-143	Course name: Legal Texts and Law – An Interdisciplinary Approach
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester: - completion of the assignments and their presentation - seminar paper preparation. If a student fails to complete all tasks or fails to achieve min. 65 points for the seminar paper, they will not be assigned the credits. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. If the student fails to achieve min. 65 points for the seminar paper, they have the right to one resit. a) continuous assessment: Seminar paper: 0–100 p. a) continuous assessment: seminar paper: 0–100 p.	
Learning objectives: The student 1. can characterise the concepts of specialised text and specialised language(s) 2. can explain their specificities based on a specific text analysis 3. understands the properties and peculiarities of the legal language 4. can systematically analyse specialised legal texts with the emphasis on their morphological, syntactic, and lexical levels as well as the contrastive specificities of the German-Slovak language pair 5. knows the basic terminology in the selected areas of law 6. can apply this terminological knowledge in legal translation 7. can use parallel texts and create terminological glossaries.	
Brief outline of the course: This course focuses on the legal language and legal texts, specifically their properties and peculiarities. their linguistic and translation analysis and interpretation with the emphasis on the lexical aspects. It involves terminological comparisons, work with parallel texts, terminological glossary creation (from the selected areas of law), and training the use of correct terms in specific contexts.	

Recommended literature:

1. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2003. Morfológicko-syntaktické a textové aspekty nemeckého právneho jazyka. Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, Banská Bystrica, 2003.
2. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2009. Rechtstext als Objekt der Tätigkeit des Übersetzers. In: Kalverkämper, Hartwig – Schippel, Larisa (Hrsg.) : TransÜD. Arbeiten zur Theorie und Praxis des Übersetzens und Dolmetschen. Translation zwischen Text und Welt – Translationswissenschaft als historische Disziplin zwischen Moderne und Zukunft. Bd. 20, Berlin : Franck & Timme, 2009.
3. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2008. Niekoľko poznámok k problémom pri preklade právnych textov. In: Ďuricová, A. (edit.): Od textu k prekladu II. Praha : JTP, 2008, s. 30 – 36.
4. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena (edit.) 2010. Od textu k prekladu V. Praha : Jednota tlmočníkov a prekladateľov, 2010.
5. Ďuricová, Alena. 2016. Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. 2016
6. FLUCK, Hans-Rüdiger 1996. Fachsprachen: Einführung und Bibliographie. Tübingen: Francke Verlag, 1996.
7. HILDEBRAND, Tina. 2017. Juristischer Gutachtenstil. Ein Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen: Francke Verlag, 2017.
8. HOFFMANN, Lothar. 1987. Kommunikationsmittel Fachsprache. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1987.
9. HOFFMANN, Monika. 2019. Deutsch fürs Jurastudium. In 10 Lektionen zum Erfolg. 2019.
10. GROMOVÁ, Edita. 1996. Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra : Vysoká škola pedagogická Nitra, Fakulta humanitných vied, 1996.
11. KADRIĆ, Mira – KAINDL, Klaus – KAISER-COOKE, Michèle. 2010. Translatorische Methodik. Wien : Facultas Verlags- und Buchhandels AG, 2010.
11. KOLLER, Werner. 2004. Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Wiebelsheim : Quelle & Meyer Verlag GmbH & Co., 2004.
12. NORD, Christiane. 2009. Textanalyse und Übersetzen. Theoretische Grundlagen, Methode und didaktische Anwendung einer übersetzungs-relevanten Textanalyse. Tübingen : Julius Groos Verlag, 2009.
13. SIMONNÆS, Ingrid. 2012. Rechtskommunikation national und international im Spannungsfeld von hermeneutik, Kognition und Pragmatik. Berlin: Frank & Timme, 2012.
14. SIMONNÆS, Ingrid. 2015. Basiswissen deutsches Recht für Übersetzer. Mit Übersetzungsübungen und Verständnisfragen. Berlin: Frank & Timme, 2015.
15. STOLZE, Rade Gundis. 2009. Fachübersetzen – Ein Lehrbuch für Theorie und Praxis. Berlin : Franck & Timme, 2009.
16. VAJÍČKOVÁ, Mária/ ĎURICOVÁ, Alena/ KOSTELNÍKOVÁ, Mária / TUHÁRSKA, Zuzana. 2011. Stilistische Prinzipien der Gestaltung administrativer und juristischer Texte. Am Beispiel deutscher, slowakischer und englischer Texte der Europäischen Union. Nümbrecht : KIRSCH-Verlag, 2011.
17. WREDE, Olga. 2020: Theoretisch-pragmatische Reflexionen zur internationalen Übersetzung ausgewählter Textsorten des Strafprozessrechts. Hamburg: Verlag Dr. Kovač, 2020.
18. Wissik, Tanja. 2014. Terminologische Variation in der Rechts- und Verwaltungssprache. Deutschland – Österreich – Schweiz. Berlin: Frank & Time, 2014.

Language of instruction:

German B2–C1, Slovak							
Notes:student time load: student time load: 150 hours. Combined study (S, consulting) – 26 h. Seminar preparation: 39 h. Self-study of the theory and working with parallel texts: 50 h. Seminar paper: 35 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alena Ďuricová, PhD., Mgr. Jana Lauková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-LMT-123		Course name: Limity intimity: o zodpovedných vzťahoch	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Practical / Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD.			
Last changed: 22.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-trs-105	Course name: Linguistic Basics of Translation GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit and one revision of the seminar paper. a) continuous assessment: assignments given during the semester: 0-20 points translations: 0-30 points b) final assessment: seminar paper: 0-50 points In total: 0-100 points	
Learning objectives: Students will apply the acquired theoretical knowledge about translation theory in practice and they will be able to eruditely analyse the translation problems.	
Brief outline of the course: Thematic units: 1. The role of linguistics in the history of translation theories, 2. System linguistics and translation theory, 3. Text linguistics and translation theory, 4. Stylistics and translation theory, 5. Linguistic pragmatics and theory, 6. Interlingual equivalence, 7. Contrastive linguistics of translation theory, 8. Translation problems from a linguistic point of view, 9. Linguistic knowledge base of translation, 10. Linguistics and language intuition in relation to translating. In this course, students will acquire knowledge needed for professional work with the translated messages and for a creative approach to translation. The acquired knowledge is an important component of professional translation competency.	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction:	
Notes: student time load: Student time load: 150 hrs.	

Combined studies (S, C): 55 hrs.
Preparation for the seminar (analysis of the translations, translations of specialized texts): 45 hrs.
Self-study: 50 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 15

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	40.0	26.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Lauková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 11.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-113	Course name: Linguistic Seminar GE 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) active participation in seminars, elaboration of a set of tasks and exercises, study of selected texts of recommended literature b) passing a final written test a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminars, elaboration of a complex of tasks and exercises b) final assessment: Based on continuous assessment, final written test and consideration of active participation in the seminar. The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final evaluation is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points for meeting the specified conditions.	
Learning objectives: The student is able to: - use current linguistic theories and interpret linguistic phenomena in German, - apply acquired knowledge from selected areas of linguistics in the practical use of language, - assess the relevance and applicability of current theories and models in the analysis of linguistic phenomena.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar integrates selected issues of German linguistics into the context of general linguistics. The focus is on the phenomena of systemic linguistics, pragmalinguistics and sociolinguistics, and cognitive linguistics. The seminar will convey the most important current theoretical findings and methodological approaches, with individual phenomena supported by selected examples from German and practiced using selected texts and tasks with an emphasis on the German-Slovak language pair.	
Recommended literature: 1. AUER, Peter. 2017. Sprachwissenschaft. Grammatik - Interaktion - Kognition. Springer-Verlag, 467 s. 2. ERNST, Peter. 2011. Germanistische Sprachwissenschaft. Wien: Facultas WUV. 3. PITTNER, Karin. 2016. Einführung in die germanistische Linguistik. Darmstadt: Academic. 4. INEINCHEN, Gustav. 1991. Allgemeine Sprachtypologie. 2., aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.	

5. ROELCKE, Thorsten. 1997. Sprachtypologie des Deutschen. Berlin/ New York: de Gruyter.
6. BUSCH, Albert, STENSCHKE, Oliver. 2018. Germanistische linguistik. Eine Einführung. Gunter Narr Verlag.

Language of instruction:

German B2 - C1

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs.

Combined studies (S, C): 26 hrs.

Reading the selected texts from the recommended literature: 64 hrs.

Preparation for the final written exam: 60 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 24

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	29.17	0.0	0.0	4.17	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD., M.A. Jörn Nuber

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-114	Course name: Linguistic Seminar GE 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) active participation in seminars, elaboration of a set of tasks and exercises, study of selected texts of recommended literature b) passing a final written test a) continuous assessment: Active participation in the seminar, elaboration of a set of tasks and exercises b) final assessment: Based on continuous assessment, final written test and consideration of active participation in the seminar. The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final evaluation is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points for meeting the specified conditions.	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use contemporary theories for interpretation of the data, - include data of German language to the theoretical and methodical framework, - apply contemporary theories and models of linguistics, - judge the relevance and applicability of the contemporary theories and models for describing linguistic data, - evaluate the suggestions for the analysis of German data, - gain an overview about the theories and models of linguistic argumentation. 	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar integrates selected issues of German linguistics into the context of general linguistics. The focus is on the phenomena of systemic linguistics, pragmalinguistics and sociolinguistics, and cognitive linguistics. The seminar will convey the most important current theoretical findings and methodological approaches, with individual phenomena supported by selected examples from German and practiced using selected texts and tasks with an emphasis on the German-Slovak language pair.	
Recommended literature: 1. AUER, Peter. 2017. Sprachwissenschaft. Grammatik - Interaktion - Kognition. Springer-Verlag, 467 s. 2. ERNST, Peter. 2011. Germanistische Sprachwissenschaft. Wien: Facultas WUV.	

3. PITTNER, Karin. 2016. Einführung in die germanistische Linguistik. Darmstadt: Academic.
4. INEINCHEN, Gustav. 1991. Allgemeine Sprachtypologie. 2., aktualisierte und erweiterte Auflage. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft.
5. ROELCKE, Thorsten. 1997. Sprachtypologie des Deutschen. Berlin/ New York: de Gruyter.
6. BUSCH, Albert, STENSCHKE, Oliver. 2018. Germanistische linguistik. Eine Einführung. Gunter Narr Verlag.

Language of instruction:

German B2 - C1

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs.

Combined studies (S, C): 26 hrs.

Reading the selected texts from the recommended literature: 64 hrs.

Preparation for the final written exam: 60 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 14

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD., M.A. Jörn Nuber

Last changed: 25.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-dil-59	Course name: Literary Didactic
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: set of seminar papers: 50 points written exam: 25 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 25 points + points acquired from the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points covering a continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: set of seminar papers: 50 points written exam: 25 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 25 points + points acquired from the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points covering a continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use knowledge from the history of literature, theory and criticism in the specialized didactic as an interdisciplinary discipline for text interpretation in the literary communication and didactic literary communication; he/she will use the information from the National Institute for Education to become acquainted with the course. 2. Interpret different types of texts and prepare them for didactic literary communication on different levels. 3. Apply the knowledge from the general didactic and technical didactic and work with technical literature, magazines, textbooks and methodological handbooks. 4. Evaluate the didactic problem of literature teaching (magazines, practice), textbook, the didactical transfer of literary texts during the preparation of other students. 5. Evaluate the methodology of literature teaching in different systems, models of literature teaching, preparation and work of a teacher. 6. Produce one theoretical and two practical works (projects of the teaching class). 	
Brief outline of the course:	

The literary didactic as a specific reception system. Literary and didactic communication. Particularities of literary education, aesthetical-educational process, an artistic text and its interpretation. Methodological systems and models of literature teaching. Position of literary education in present-day school: from the concept to teaching problems. Reading, reader, reading and literary competence. The analytical-interpretative system in school, phases of the aesthetical-educational process. Work methodology with the various types of texts. Motivation, interpretation, aesthetical-educational activities. Variability of the methodological preparation (models and types of literature classes). Untraditional forms and methods of literary teaching. Experience methods in practice.

Recommended literature:

1. GERMUŠKOVÁ, M.: Literárny text v didaktickej komunikácii. Prešov : PF UPJŠ, 1995.
2. JURČO, J. – OBERT, V.: Didaktika literatúry.
3. OBERT, V.: Detská literatúra a čitateľský rozvoj žiakov.
4. OBERT, V.: Rozvíjanie literárnej kultúry žiakov.
5. PETRÍKOVÁ, Martina. 2011. Umelecký text v tvorivých interpretáciách. Teória – poetológia – aplikácia. 1. vyd. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Prešovskej univerzity, 2011. 168 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0424-7
6. PRŠOVÁ, E.: Rozvoj literárnej kompetencie metódami tvorivej dramatiky.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

120 hrs. in total, of which:
 Combined study (L,S,C): 52 hrs.
 Self-study: 38 hrs.
 Preparation of the projects: 10 hrs.
 Research of the problems in practice: 20 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 69

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.58	42.03	14.49	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Last changed: 13.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-liex-88	Course name: Literary Excursion 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Preparation for the role of a guide – a presentation addressing the selected topic related to the excursion programme. Oral presentation during the excursion itself. Participation in the excursion. 0–100 p. a) continuous assessment: The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. b) final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - can assume the role of a guide and prepare a presentation addressing the selected points of interest - can give the presentation in a fluent and interesting way - visits interesting places Slovakia and abroad (history, arts, culture) to broaden their knowledge base. 	
Brief outline of the course: Topic assignment. Excursion.	
Recommended literature: Related to the country and places to be visited during the excursion.	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes:student time load: The student can collect 4 credits (60 h.). This time load covers preparation and presentation. The excursion itself is not included in the time load.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 34							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.							
Last changed: 28.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-liex-87	Course name: Literary Excursion 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Preparation for the role of a guide – a presentation addressing the selected topic related to the excursion programme. Oral presentation during the excursion itself. Participation in the excursion. 0–100 p. a) continuous assessment: The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. b) final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- can assume the role of a guide and prepare a presentation addressing the selected points of interest- can give the presentation in a fluent and interesting way- visits interesting places Slovakia and abroad (history, arts, culture) to broaden their knowledge base.	
Brief outline of the course: Topic assignment. Excursion.	
Recommended literature: Related to the country and places to be visited during the excursion.	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes:student time load: The student can collect 4 credits (60 h.). This time load covers preparation and presentation. The excursion itself is not included in the time load.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 4							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.							
Last changed: 28.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lkm-60	Course name: Literature and Culture for Children and Youth
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester the student prepares an essay with the length of 4 pages and a seminar paper with the length of 8 pages. The maximum number of points covering a continual and final assessment is 100. The assessment corresponds to the standard grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. The student has to acquire a minimum of 65% for each part of the assessment. a) continuous assessment: essay (0 – 10 points) seminar paper (0 – 40 points) in total 0 – 50 points b) final assessment: written exam (0 – 50 points)	
Learning objectives: The student will be able to: 1. Effectively absorb and evaluate the methodological peculiarities in the approach to study and understanding literature for children and youth. 2. Argumentatively justify and in theory productively consider the possibilities of scientific-literary thinking for generalizing technical thinking, 3. Acquire the specialized term-terminological instrumentarium and on the relational and knowledge level to adequately process the chosen issues of literature for children and youth and media. 4. Apply theoretical knowledge with the aim of effectively analyzing texts of the heterogeneous origin and placing them into broader relational links.	
Brief outline of the course: From the theory for children and youth. Children's aspect. Literature genres for children and youth. Chapters from the history of Slovak literature for children and youth. Age opinions, modern Slovak literature. Development and genre changes between the two wars. Prose with a social motif. Author's fairy tale. Artistic-educational literature. Legend and historical prose. Rustic-folklore model of poetry. Adventurous literature. Literature after 1945. Problems of periodization. Urban-civil model of poetry. The modern fairy tale. Society prose. Prose with a referential hero. Returning	

to folk literature, adaptation and transformation of texts. Factual literature. Adventurous prose. Interpretation of texts from dominant authors.

Recommended literature:

1. JURČO, M.: Dotyky a prieniky nad textami diel literatúry pre deti a mládež. Banská Bystrica : Rektorát UMB a FHV UMB v spolupráci s vydavateľstvom SKALNÁ RUŽA, 1997.
2. KLÁTIK, Z.: Slovo, kľúč k detstvu. Bratislava : Mladé letá, 1975.
3. KOPÁL, J.: Próza a poézia pre mládež. Teória/poetológia. Nitra : Enigma, 1997.
4. NOGE, J.: Literatúra v literatúre. Bratislava : Mladé letá, 1988.
5. POLIAK, J.: Rozhovory o literatúre pre mládež. Bratislava : Mladé letá, 1978.
6. SLIACKY, O. – STANISLAVOVÁ, Z.: Kontúry slovenskej literatúry pre deti a mládež v rokoch 1945 – 2002. Prešov, 2003.
7. STANISLAVOVÁ, Z.: Kontexty modernej slovenskej literatúry pre deti a mládež. Prešov : Náuka, 1998.
8. URBANOVÁ, S.: Sedm kľučů k otevřeni literatury pro děti a mládež 90. let XX. století. Olomouc : Votobia, 2004.
9. ZAJAC, P.: Tvorivosť literatúry. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990.
10. BARIAKOVÁ, Z.: Podoby outsiderstva v literatúre pre deti a mládež. Ostrava : PF OU, 2012.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

120 hrs. in total, of which:

In-class work (L,S,C): 52 hrs.

Lecture of primary literary texts: 30 hrs.

Analysis of technical texts: 13 hrs.

Essay: 5 hrs.

Seminar paper: 20 hrs.

Lecture of primary literary texts, analysis of technical texts and the seminar paper are part of the preparation for the final assessment.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 68

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
39.71	29.41	20.59	10.29	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 13.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhD. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lsl3-03	Course name: Literature and Service Learning 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: <p>The student undergoes theoretical preparation to understand the point of service learning as a strategy and develops the selected competences (team work, planning, promotion, evaluation). They actively participate in the identification of community needs and presents the findings. Based on this, the student describes the default situation in which the service learning activity will take place and consults it with the instructor. Subsequently, the student drafts their service learning project (default situation, service goals, educational goals, schedule, information of partners, promotion, funding, evaluation methods). The project draft is, again, consulted with the instructor.</p> <p>The student selects the target group and project goals in accordance with their study field and focuses on developing their own text-work competences as well.</p> <p>This course builds on the Literature and Service learning 1 course and enhances the theoretical knowledge of service learning.</p> <p>a) continuous assessment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (10) Active participation in block classes (3 blocks) (10) Consultations (10) Flexibility and appropriate communication (20) Identification of the needs and formulation of the goals (20) Quality of the project draft (the plan form) <p>b) final assessment:</p> <p>Based on the continuous assessment (70%), self-assessment (15%), group assessment (15%). The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). To collect the credits, the student has to score at least 65% in each activity (or at least 65% in total).</p>	
Learning objectives: Upon completion of this course, the student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. can explain the point of service learning 2. can work in a team and communicate in an appropriate way 3. can analyse their own needs as well as the needs of the community 4. can formulate the service learning goals based on these needs 5. can prepare a service learning project addressing actual needs and achieve the goals specified 6. understands the importance of personal and social responsibility and civic engagement 	

Brief outline of the course:

1. The point of service learning.
2. Team work and communication competence development.
3. Identifying the community needs.
4. How to determine the service and educational goals.
5. Planning as a competence – importance, steps.
6. Time management – importance and principles.
7. Promotion before and after the activity takes place.
8. How to evaluate the activities.
9. Service learning project draft.
10. Service learning project draft – evaluation.

Recommended literature:

1. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – HEINZOVÁ, Zuzana – CHOVANCOVÁ, Katarína – KOMPÁN, Jaroslav – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina – NEMCOVÁ, Lívia – ROVNANOVÁ, Lenka – ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana – TOKOVSKÁ, Miroslava. 2014. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa) (vysokoškolská učebnica). 1. vyd. – Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici – Belianum, 2014. – 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4
2. Brozmanová Gregorová, Alžbeta – Bariaková, Zuzana – Chovancová, Katarína – Kubealaková, Martina – Šolcová, Jana. 2014. Experiences With Implementation of Service-learning at Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica. In: European researcher, Vol. 77, 2014, No. 6-2, pp. 1182 – 1188, ISSN 2219-8229. E-ISSN 2224-0136.
3. BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina. 2015. Umelecká literatúra medzi ľuďmi prostredníctvom service learningu. In: Edukácia. Vedecko-odborný časopis, ročník 1, 2015, č. 1, s. 12 – 19. ISSN 1339-8725
4. BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina. 2013. Tvorivá aplikácia vedomostí a zručností zo slovenského jazyka a literatúry v stratégii service learning. In: Tvorivosť v škole – škola tvorivosti. [Marta Germušková – Martina Petříková (ed.)]. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2013, s. 8 – 17. ISBN 978-80-555-0967-9
5. BROZMANOVÁ Gregorová, Alžbeta – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – HEINZOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina – NEMCOVÁ, Lívia – ROVNANOVÁ, Lenka – ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. [10 %]. 2014. Service learning – priestor pre spojenie formálneho a neformálneho vzdelávania. In: Mládež a spoločnosť, roč. XX, 2014, č. 2, s. 19 – 30. ISSN 1335-1109

Language of instruction:**Notes:student time load:**

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h.
 Combined study: 26 h.
 self-study: 10 h.
 Drafting the service learning activity plan: 40 h.
 Individual consultations: 7 h.
 Service learning project draft – consultation: 7 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
93.18	6.82	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lsl4-04	Course name: Literature and Service Learning 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 0 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student implements the service learning project planned in the previous semester (Literature and Service Learning 1) or works in the long-term service learning projects (e.g. University Literature Night, Reading as Therapy). The implementation involves active performance of the tasks planned, appropriate response to the emerging situations, project promotion (e.g. creating press releases and articles in print or online, interviews in media, etc.). Subsequently, the final report on the service learning activity is created (a critical reflection of the project upon its implementation). This course builds on the Literature and Service learning 1, 2, and 3 courses.	
a) continuous assessment: (5) Flexibility and appropriate communication. (20) Participation in the service learning project implementation, flexible response to changing needs (plan flexibility), efficiency, teamwork. (5) Critical self-reflection and continuous reflection of the service learning (SL) activity and interim results. (5) Active participation in the final evaluation. (10) Quality of the SL activity presentation. (15) Quality of the final report.	
b) final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment (60%), self-assessment (20%), group assessment (20%). The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%).	
Learning objectives: Upon completion of this course, the student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. can work in a team and communicate in an appropriate way 2. can implement a SL project addressing the needs of a selected community and achieve the goals determined 3. can evaluate the implementation of a SL project 4. can present the activity results. 5. engages in problem-solving in a personal and socially responsible way. 	
Brief outline of the course:	

1. Active implementation of a SL project.
2. Active participation in team meetings.
3. Active participation in team meetings with the project tutor.
4. Continuous flexible communication.
5. SL corrections in practice.
6. Final report creation.
7. Service learning project presentation.
8. Project evaluation.

Recommended literature:

1. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – HEINZOVÁ, Zuzana – CHOVANCOVÁ, Katarína – KOMPÁN, Jaroslav – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina – NEMCOVÁ, Lívia – ROVNANOVÁ, Lenka – ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana – TOKOVSKÁ, Miroslava. 2014. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa) (vysokoškolská učebnica). 1. vyd. – Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici – Belianum, 2014. – 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4
2. Brozmanová Gregorová, Alžbeta – Bariaková, Zuzana – Chovancová, Katarína – Kubealaková, Martina – Šolcová, Jana. 2014. Experiences With Implementation of Service-learning at Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica. In: European researcher, Vol. 77, 2014, No. 6-2, pp. 1182 – 1188, ISSN 2219-8229. E-ISSN 2224-0136.
3. BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina. 2015. Umelecká literatúra medzi ľuďmi prostredníctvom service learningu. In: Edukácia. Vedecko-odborný časopis, ročník 1, 2015, č. 1, s. 12 – 19. ISSN 1339-8725
4. BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina. 2013. Tvorivá aplikácia vedomostí a zručností zo slovenského jazyka a literatúry v stratégii service learning. In: Tvorivosť v škole – škola tvorivosti. [Marta Germušková – Martina Petříková (ed.)]. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2013, s. 8 – 17. ISBN 978-80-555-0967-9
5. BROZMANOVÁ Gregorová, Alžbeta – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – HEINZOVÁ, Zuzana – KUBEALAKOVÁ, Martina – NEMCOVÁ, Lívia – ROVNANOVÁ, Lenka – ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. [10 %]. 2014. Service learning – priestor pre spojenie formálneho a neformálneho vzdelávania. In: Mládež a spoločnosť, roč. XX, 2014, č. 2, s. 19 – 30. ISSN 1335-1109

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Total: 90 h.
 SL activity implementation 75 h.
 Individual consultations: 5 h.
 Final report – consultation: 10 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lsp-01	Course name: Literature in School Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student gives their presentation during a seminar (30 minutes). The project is 8 pgs long. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) Continuous assessment: presentation (0–50 p.) b) Final assessment: project preparation (0–50 p.)	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands and can evaluate the methodological aspects of literary education 2. can interpret different texts and transform them into literary communication on different levels 3. knows and uses the relevant concepts and terminology and based on their knowledge, addresses the selected topics of contemporary didactics in the school environment 4. can evaluate the methodology of literature teaching in different systems, literature teaching models, and teacher's preparation 5. can create didactic materials for the purpose of practical teaching. 	
Brief outline of the course: Literary and didactic literary communication. The specificities of literary education, the aesthetic-educational process, literary text and its interpretation. The methodological systems and models of literature teaching. The place of literary teaching in the contemporary schools (concepts, problems). Reading, reader, reading and literary competences. The analytical and interpretation system in schools. Stages of the aesthetic-educational process. The methodology of using different literary texts and genres. Motivation, interpretation, aesthetic-educational activities. The variability of methodological preparation. Untraditional forms and methods of literature teaching. Experiential methods in practice.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. GERMUŠKOVÁ, M.: Literárny text v didaktickej komunikácii (na 2. stupni základnej školy). Prešov : Pedagogická fakulta UPJŠ, 1995. 2. HOUŠKA, T.: Škola hrou. Praha : Tomáš Houška, 1991. 	

3. LIESSMANN, K. P.: Teorie nevzdělanosti : omyly společnosti vědění. Praha : Academia, 2010.
4. OBERT, V.: Kapitoly z didaktiky literatury (Seminárium). Nitra : Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Konštantína Filozofa, 1992.
5. VALA, J. – FIC, I.: Poezie a mladí čtenáři. Výzkum recepce konkrétních básní. Olomouc : Hanex, 2012.
6. BEAN, R.: Jak rozvíjet tvořivost dítěte. Praha : Portál, 1995.
7. CHALOUPKA, O.: Škola a počátky dětského čtenářství. Praha : Victoria Publishing, a. s., 1995.
8. KARNSOVÁ, M.: Jak budovat dobrý vztah mezi učitelem a žákem. Praha : Portál, 1995.
9. BARIAKOVÁ, Z. – GÁLISOVÁ, A. – VANČÍKOVÁ, K.: Jazykové a literárne hry pre 1. a 2. stupeň základnej školy. Krakov : Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2013.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Reading practical educational materials: 29 h.

Specialised text analysis: 30 h.

Presentation: 30 h.

Project preparation: 35 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 47

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
65.96	34.04	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lit-122	Course name: Literature, Film and Photography as the Media of Cultural Memory in post-communist Countries
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students prepare a presentation on a given topic on the basis of their reading of specialised literature. They will also write a seminar paper (10 – 12 pages long) for submission at the end of the semester. Students have the right to make one revision of the seminar paper. It is necessary for students to read the required text. The course assessment corresponds to the A – FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: presentation in the seminar: 0 – 20 points b) final assessment: seminar paper: 0 – 80 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to understand the theoretical concepts of collective and cultural memory. They will use the acquired theoretical knowledge in a critical analysis of specialised texts and they will be able to communicate the results to others. They will apply the acquired knowledge when evaluating and interpreting the functions of the media of memory. They will be able to perceive the phenomenon of the media of memory in interdisciplinary connections. They will be able to distinguish relevant sources of research memory, to work with them and apply acquired knowledge in research of selected topic. The students will write a seminar paper about a selected subject.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic theoretical concepts of memory. Historical memory. Social memory. Collective memory. Collective identity. Political memory, political instrumentalisation of the memories. Remembering and forgetting. Cultural memory. Mediality of the cultural memory. History of memory as history of the media. The media of memory. Function of the media of memory. Memory – identity – narration. Intermediality. Literature and the cultural memory. Film and the cultural memory. Photography the cultural memory. Literature, photography, film and trauma. Central Europe as the place of memory. The project Parallel lives – 20th century as seen by the secret police.	
Recommended literature: ASSMANN, A.: Prostory vzpomínání. Podoby a proměny kulturní paměti. Praha : Karolinum, 2018.	

BURKE, P.: Co je kulturní historie? Praha : Dokořán, 2011.

ERLL, A.: Kollektives Gedächtnis und Erinnerungskulturen. 2. akt. und erw. Auflage. Stuttgart; Weimar : Metzler, 2011.

ERLL, A. – NÜNNING, A. (eds.): Cultural Memory Studies. An International and Interdisciplinary Handbook. Berlin; New York : Walter de Gruyter, 2008.

HALBWACHS, M.: Kolektivní paměť. Praha : SLON, 2009.

HLAVAČKA, M. – MARÈS, A.: Paměť míst, událostí a osobností. Historie jako identita a manipulace. Praha : Historický ústav AV ČR, 2011.

HORSTKOTTE, Silke: Nachbilder: Fotografie und Gedächtnis in der deutschen Gegenwartsliteratur. Köln; Weimar : Böhlau, 2009.

KAŇUCH, M. (ed.): Film a kultúrna pamäť. Bratislava : Asociácia slovenských filmových klubov; Slovenský filmový ústav, 2014.

KILIANOVÁ, G. – KOWALSKÁ, E. – KREKOVIČOVÁ, E.: My a tí druhí v modernej spoločnosti. Konštrukcie a transformácie kolektívnych identít. Bratislava : Veda, 2009.

KOKLESOVÁ, B.: V tieni Tretej ríše. Oficiálne fotografie slovenského štátu. Bratislava : Slovart, 2009.

KRATOCHVIL, A. (ed.): Paměť a trauma pohledem humanitních věd : komentovaná antologie teoretických textů. Praha : Akropolis, 2015.

NÜNNING, A. (ed.): Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno : Host, 2006.

TRASKA, G. (Hg.): Geteilte Erinnerungen – Rozdělené vzpomínky – Rozdelené spomienky. Československo, spoluzítie, nacistická okupácia a vyhnanie nemeckých obyvateľov. Wien: mandelbaum verlag, 2017.

ZEMANÍKOVÁ, N. 2009. Búranie múrov. Podoby a premeny východného Nemecka v nemeckej próze po roku 1989. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2009.
<http://parallel-lives.eu/project/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak
 English or German

Notes:student time load:

Student time load: 150 hrs.
 Combined studies: 26 hrs.
 Preparation of the presentation: 24 hrs.
 Analysis of specialised texts: 45 hrs.
 Preparation of the seminar paper: 55 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 29

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
31.03	13.79	27.59	10.34	0.0	6.9	10.34	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Nadežda Zemaníková, PhD.

Last changed: 14.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-130	Course name: Media in Foreign Language Education
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will actively participate in the seminars in accordance with the requirements of the teacher. They will write the seminar paper on a given subject. After the end of semester, they will take a written exam. a) continuous assessment: active participation in the seminar: 0-20 points seminar paper: 0-35 points b) final assessment: written exam: 0-45 points	
Learning objectives: Students will gain knowledge in various possibilities of using media as a teaching mean in foreign languages. They will be able to use the potential of media and information technologies when developing the intercultural and communication competence. They will be knowledgeable in new concepts, approaches and trends in foreign language teaching with the support of media and information technologies. They will be familiar with the possibilities of using educational software, computer programmes, online-assignments and exercises for improving the language competence.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Media pedagogy, media as a teaching mean. 2. Potential of the media in foreign language teaching. 3. The multimedia educational environment. 4. TELL – E-learning, didactic scenarios of the concept of Blended Learning. 5. Using education software, author programmes in the courses German as a Foreign language. 6. Possibilities of information and communications technology when developing productive and receptive language possibilities. 7. Project – Use of information technologies in teaching German as a foreign language.	
Recommended literature: 1. DAŇOVÁ, M. - ŠTEFAŇÁKOVÁ, J. K niektorým aspektom využitia nových médií vo výučbe cudzích jazykov. FHV-UMB, 2011. ISBN 978-80-557-0264-3 2. KRON, F. – SOFOS, W. Mediendidaktik: Neue Medien in Lehr- und Lernprozessen. München : Reinhardt, 2003.	

3. BAYERLEIN, O. Versuch einer Übungstypologie für computergestützte Multimedia-Sprachkurse. In: Info DaF, 23, 6, 726-736, 1996.
4. BIECHELE, M. - RÖSLER, D. - ULRICH, S. – WÜRFFEL, N. Internet-Aufgaben Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Stuttgart : Klett, 2003.
5. BOECKMANN, K.B. Elektronische Medien. In: HELBIG, G. – GÖETZE, L. KRUMM, H.-J. (eds.): Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Ein internationales Handbuch. 2. Halbband. Berlin, New York : Walter de Gruyter, 1100-1111, 2001.
6. BRAUN, A. Die Nutzung des Internet für den DaF-Unterricht. In: Info DaF, 25, 1, 72-84, 1998.

Language of instruction:

german Language, slovak Language

Notes:student time load:

Student time load: 120 hrs.

Combined studies (L, C): 26 hrs.

Preparation for the written exam: 35 hrs.

Preparation for the seminars: 24 hrs.

Seminar paper: 35 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 10

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 13.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-MRK-402		Course name: Mediation and resolution of interpersonal conflicts					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 58							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
48.28	27.59	13.79	6.9	1.72	1.72	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lenka Ďuricová, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-msp-01	Course name: Methodology of Literary Studies and School Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: short text interpretation (4 x 2.5 = 10 p.) seminar paper (2 x 10 = 20 p.) b) final assessment: written test focused on the selected topics. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 10 points in the continuous assessment. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: See the course completion conditions. b) final assessment: See the course completion conditions.	
Learning objectives: The student enhances their pragmatic study of the selected texts addressing literary studies, which influence literature teaching in schools. They can identify the typical subject-didactic consequences of selecting specific methodological platforms from the major directions, schools, and currents in literary studies. They understand the relationships between contradictory methodological and subject-didactic viewpoints and can compare them. The student can critically evaluate the selected texts addressing literary studies and reflect on them from the viewpoint of teaching Slovak language and literature. They improve their ability to analyse the material and formulate opinions. They learn how to evaluate different professional approaches and verify their justification, evaluate their own arguments and the efficiency of teaching methods. The student learns how to design school literary education based on multiple methodological viewpoints and follows the development of methodology in literary studies. They develop their own professional profile based on the possibilities provided by up-to-date literary studies.	
Brief outline of the course:	

Literary studies – P. V. Zima’s classification of approaches and their subject-didactic consequences: literary studies between Hegel and Kant.

- Marxism and Russian formalism.
- M. Bakhtin.
- The critical theory of the Frankfurt School (T. Adorno)
- Prague structuralism.
- Reader-response criticism (Konstanzer School), phenomenological literary studies.
- Semiotic approaches (R. Barthes, U. Eco, A. Greimas).
- Deconstruction.
- Critical and dialogic literary studies (P. V. Zima).

Zima’s model of thinking in literary studies, the plurality of approaches in Slovak literary studies and subject didactics.

Selected relevant scholarly publications – reading, commenting, analysis (T. Adorno, M. M. Bakhtin, R. Barthes, A. Compagnon, J. Culler, J. Derrida, U. Eco, R. Ingarden, W. Iser, R. Jakobson, H. R. Jauss, J. Kristeva, J. Lacan, C. Lévi-Strauss, D. S. Lichatchov, J. M. Lotman, G. Lukács, J. F. Lyotard, H. M. McLuhan, J. M. Meletinskij, V. J. Propp, P. Ricoeur, J. P. Sartre, T. Todorov, H. White, V. M. Zhirmunsky, etc.).

Recommended literature:

1. ZIMA, P. V.: Literární estetika. Praha : Votobia , 1998.
2. MIKULÁŠ, R. a kol.: Podoby literárnej vedy. Teó-rie – Metódy – Smery. Bratislava . VEDA, 2016.
3. ISER, W.: Jak se dělá teorie. Praha : Karolinum, 2009.
4. NÜNNING, A. (ed.): Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno : Host, 2006.
5. MACURA, V. – JEDLIČKOVÁ, A. et al.: Průvodce po světové literární teorii 20. století. Brno : Host, 2012.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.
 Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26,
 self-study: 124

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-mr-54	Course name: Modern Rhetoric
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: discussible approaches to the introduced case studies (0 – 25 points) suggestions for the synchronization of the parts in the rhetoric speech (0 – 25 points) b) final assessment: presentation of the chosen motif in the public performance with the speech analysis (0 – 50 points) Maximum number of points obtained is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires minimum 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able 1. To know the purpose and be aware of the meaning of the public communication, 2. To understand the interdisciplinary definition, relations and connections in the speech communication, 3. To identify the conceptual-compositional essence of the speech text, 4. To master the content-motivic peculiarities and expressional possibilities of the rhetoric communicate, 5. To respect the principles of preparation and rules of successful rhetoric, 6. To purposefully apply the acquired knowledge in a way to make the speech interesting, impressive, argumentative persuasive, understandable and cultivated.	
Brief outline of the course: Profile and purpose of the subject, literature and sources. (Self)image, stage fright. Communication means of the speaker - verbal and nonverbal part. Verbal part of the rhetoric communication - selective excurses. Accuracy and comprehensibility: the topic and its structure. Genres of speech. Nonverbal components of rhetoric communication - essence and meaning. Arguing, wrong arguments and communication risks. Detailed preparation of public speaking.	
Recommended literature: a) basic: ARISTOTELES: Rétorika. Martin : Thetis, 2009. DAŇKOVÁ, M.: Prokoukněte komunikační styly druhých. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2018. FEXEUS, H.: Nejlepší přesvědčovací techniky. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2017.	

GALLO, J.: Rétorika v teórii a praxi. Prešov : Dominanta, 2004.
 HIERHOLD, E.: Rétorika a prezentace. Praha : Grada, 2005.
 KRÁĽ, Á.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2005.
 MISTRÍK, J.: Rétorika. 3. vyd. Bratislava : SPN, 1987.
 PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovosť čítania a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
 ŠKVARENINOVÁ, O.: Rečová komunikácia. 3., rozšír. vyd. Trnava : UCM, 2014.
 ŠPAČKOVÁ, A.: Moderní rétorika na univerzitě. Praha : UK, 2017.
 b) secondary:
 BECK/ová, G.: Zakázaná rétorika. 30 manipulatívnych technik. Praha : Grada, 2007.
 BRUNO/vá, T. – ADAMCZYK, G.: Řeč těla. Praha : Grada, 2005.
 BUČEK, J.: Rola moderátora v masmediálnom dialógu. Zlín : VeRBuM, 2012.
 EKMAN, P. – FRIESEN, W.: Emoce pod maskou. Praha : Biz Books, 2015.
 KRAUS, J. a kol.: Člověk mluvící. Voznice : Leda, 2011.
 MARKOŠ, J.: Sila rozumu v bláznivej dobe. Bratislava : NPress, 2019.
 MYSLOVIČOVÁ, S. – VANČOVÁ, I. (eds.): Spytovali ste sa. Bratislava : JÚLŠ SAV, 2017.
 SLEZÁK, M.: Achillova pata a jiné patálie: dobrodružný výklad živých slov, rčení, úsloví a často používaných frází od A do Ž. Praha : Euromedia Group, 2019.
 STEHLÍKOVÁ, M.: Tajomstvo reči tela. Bratislava : BodyTalks, 2018.
 STANČEK, L. – ŠURÁB, M.: Rétorika dnes. Ružomberok : Rektorát KU, 2006.
 TERMANN, S.: Umění přesvědčit a vyjednat. Praha : Grada, 2009.
 URBANOVÁ, M. a kol.: Rétorika pro právníky. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009.
 VYBÍRAL, Z.: Psychologie komunikace. Praha : Portál, 2005.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs.
 Sit-in-class study (L,S,C): 26 hrs.
 Work with the technical literature and sources: 20 hrs.
 E-learning, case studies: 10 hrs.
 Preparation for the final assessment: 24 hrs.
 Preparation for the public performance in front of the audience: 10 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 75

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.67	18.67	16.0	5.33	4.0	5.33	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

Last changed: 31.01.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-tra-01	Course name: More Recent Transdisciplinary Approaches in Literary Studies and School Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: short text interpretation (4 x 2.5 = 10 p.) seminar paper (2 x 10 = 20 p.) b) final assessment: written test focused on the selected topics. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 10 points in the continuous assessment. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: See the course completion conditions. b) final assessment: See the course completion conditions.	
Learning objectives: The student enhances their pragmatic study of the selected texts addressing literary studies and transdisciplinary texts which influence literature teaching in schools. They can identify the typical subject-didactic consequences of selecting specific methodological platforms from the more recent directions, schools, and currents in literary studies. They understand the relationships between contradictory methodological and subject-didactic viewpoints and can compare them. The student can critically evaluate the selected (transdisciplinary) texts addressing literary studies and reflect on them from the viewpoint of teaching Slovak language and literature. They improve their ability to analyse the material and formulate opinions. They learn how to evaluate different professional approaches and verify their justification, evaluate their own arguments and the efficiency of teaching methods. They learn to approach literary education through combining multiple interlinked perspectives and viewpoints, and to design school literary education based on multiple methodological viewpoints and follows the development of methodology in literary studies and the related disciplines.	

They develop their own professional profile based on the possibilities provided by up-to-date literary studies.

Brief outline of the course:

More recent transdisciplinary directions in the methodology of literary studies and related fields, and their current and potential impact on school literary education.

- Cognitive literary studies (M. Turner).
- Empirical literary studies and media culture as a scholarly field (S. Schmidt)
- New historicism, cultural studies, feminism.
- Biologising (ethology and sociobiology), psychologising, (psychoanalysis, C. G. Jung, evolutionary psychology) and sociologising (L. Bourdieu) trends in transdisciplinarity with the impact on literary education in schools.
- “Digital humanities”.
- Literary education, individual and collective identities (F. Fukuyama, I. Krastev).
- The importance of school literary education and democracy (M. C. Nussbaum, R. Rorty, Z. Kusá).
- Literary education and transdisciplinary research of empathy (S. Baroque Cohen, F. de Waal, J. Rifkin)

Recommended literature:

1. SCHMIDT, J. S.: Přesahování literatury. Praha : Ústav pro českou literaturu AV ČR, 2009.
2. MÜLLER, R. a kolektiv: Za obrysy média. Literatura a medialita. Praha : Vydavatel'stvo Karolinum, 2020.
3. Eds. MÜLLER, R. – ŠIDÁK, P.: Slovník novější literární teorie. Glosář pojmů. Praha : ACADEMIA, 2012.
4. BARKER, Ch.: Slovník kulturních studií. Praha :Portál, 2006.
5. McROBBIE, A.: Aktuální témata kulturních studií. Praha : Portál, 2006.
6. Hyperlexikón literárnovedných pojmov, Ústav svetovej literatúry SAV, dostupný na: <http://hyperlexikon.sav.sk/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26,
self-study: 124

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-mvjp-01	Course name: Names of Products and Unique Items
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) Continuous assessment: project presentation Names of products and unique items in a specific social area, e.g. proper names referring to cheeses or diamonds and gems (0–25 p.), evaluation of specialised discussions (0–5 p.) b) Continuous assessment: seminar paper (0–70 p.) Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands terms and concepts in chrematonomastics. 2. can characterise chrematonyms and onyms in terms of communication and types. 3. understands the relationships between chrematonyms vs. anthroponyms and toponyms/geonyms and understands that chrematonyms are a dynamic factor in the development of onymy. 4. can effectively apply the existing specialised knowledge to their own research activities focused on abstract chrematonyms as the proper names referring to abstract human creations. 5. Can evaluate how the research of abstract chrematonyms contributes to onymy research in general. 	
Brief outline of the course: Chrematonomastics as part of onomastics. Onyms in communication and their typology. Chrematonym classification: abstract and concrete chrematonyms. Specific types of chrematonyms. Characteristics of concrete chrematonyms. Serionyms (tyronyms, proper names referring to food products, electronics, furniture, clothing, cigarettes and tobacco products, perfumes, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, etc.). Uniconyms (proper names referring to diamonds and gems, bells, jewellery products, shells, etc.). The formation of concrete chrematonyms. Functions of concrete chrematonyms. Modelling concrete chrematonyms. Concrete chrematonyms in communication. Chrematonymic dynamics as a factor of onymic dynamics.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BLANÁR, V.: Teória vlastného mena. (Status, organizácia a fungovanie v spoločenskej komunikácii). Bratislava: Veda, 1996. 250 s. 2. HORECKÝ, J.: Logonomastika ako onomastická disciplína. In: Jazyková a mimojazyková stránka vlastných mien. 11. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Nitra 19. – 20. mája 1994. 	

- Zborník referátov. Zost. E. Krošláková. Bratislava – Nitra: Jazykovedný ústav L. Štúra SAV – Vysoká škola pedagogická, 1994, s. 76 – 78.
3. GAŁKOWSKI, Gałkowski, A.: Chrematonimy w funkcji kulturowo-użytkowej. Onomastyczne studium porównawcze na materiale polskim, włoskim, francuskim. Łódź: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Łódzkiego. 2008. 390 s. 2. vyd. 2011. 388 s.
 4. GAŁKOWSKI, A.: Definicja i zakres chrematonimii. *Folia onomastica Croatica*, 27, Zagreb, 2018, s. 1 – 14.
 5. IMRICHOVÁ, M.: Logonymá v systéme slovenčiny. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 2002. 142 s. ISBN 80-8068-111-2
 6. MAJTÁN, M.: Klasifikácia chrématonymie. In: Chrématonymia z hlediska teorie a praxe. Sborník z 3. celostátního semináře „Onomastika a škola“, Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Red. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno: ČSAV, 1989, s. 7 – 13.
 7. MAGDA-CZEKAJ, M.: O kolekcjonerskich nazwach własnych – na przykładzie nazw muszli. W komunikacyjnej przestrzeni nazw własnych i pospolitych. Ed. Łuc, Izabela; Pogłódek, Małgorzata. Katowice: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Śląskiego, 2012, s. 243–2545.
 8. ODALOŠ, P.: K problematike názvov firiem. In: *Studia Academica Slovaca*. 24. Prednášky XXXI. letného seminára slovenského jazyka a kultúry. Red. J. Mlacek. Bratislava: Stimul, 1995, s. 127 – 134.
 9. ODALOŠ, P.: Nové slovenské chrématonymá. In: *Slovenská reč*, roč. 63, 1998, č. 6, s. 337 – 342.
 10. ODALOŠ, P.: Dynamika chrématonymie ako faktor dynamizácie onymie. In: *Chrematonymia jako fenomen współczesności*. Red. M. Biolik – J. Duma. Olsztyn: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Warmińsko-Mazurskiego v Olsztynie, 2011, s. 347 – 356.
 11. ODALOŠ, P.: O sémantických príznakoch (aj) názvov vlakových spojov. In: *Jazykovedné štúdie 29. Život medzi apelatívami a propriami*. Bratislava: Veda 2011. s. 148 –155.
 12. ODALOŠ, P.: Literárnyonymá v slovenskej literatúre. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. 2012. 160 s., 2. vyd. 2020 220 s.
 13. ODALOŠ, P. Modelovanie a modely chrématonym. 19. slovenská onomastická konferencia. Ed. Valentová, Iveta. Bratislava: Veda, 2015, s. 464 – 472.
 14. ODALOŠ, P.: Sústava slovenskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, variantné možnosti vývoja a štandardizácie). *Konvergenzie a divergenzie v propriálnej sfére*. Ed. Chomová, Alexandra; Krško, Jaromír; Valentová, Iveta. Banská Bystrica–Bratislava: Filozofická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela–Jazykovedný ústav L. Štúra SAV–Veda, vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 2019, s. 3–70.
 15. ODALOŠ, P.: Paradigmatic Types of Onomastics. *Onomastics. Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska. Sectio FF. Philologiae. Onomastics I*. Ed. Siwiec, Adam. Lublin: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Marie Curie-Skłodowskiej, 35–46. Odaloš, Pavol. v tlači. Prí
 16. ODALOŠ, P. – VALLOVÁ, E.: Sústava slovanskej onomastickej terminológie (vznik, existencia, neuralgické miesta, aktualizácia) = Sustav slavenske onomastičke terminologije (nastanak, postojanje, neuralgična mjesta, aktualizacija) / Pavol Odaloš, Elena Vallová. In *Folia Onomastica Croatica*. - Zahreb : Hrvatska akademija znanosti i umjetnosti, 2020. - ISSN 1330-0695. - Roč. 29, č. 1 (2020), s. 169 – 202.
 17. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Chrématonymický objekt. In: *Chrématonymia z hlediska teorie a praxe*. Sborník z 3. celostátního semináře "Onomastika a škola", Ústí nad Labem 21. – 22. 6. 1988. Zost. R. Šrámek – L. Kuba. Brno 1989, s. 13 – 20.
 18. DVONČ, L.: Názvy politických strán a hnutí a ich skratky. *Slovenská reč*, 60, 1995, č. 1, s. 26 – 32.
 19. ŠRÁMEK, R.: Úvod do obecné onomastiky. Brno: Masarykova univerzita, 1999. 191 s.

20. ŽIGO, P.: Budú v onomastike aj muzikonymá. Slovenská reč, 75, Bratislava, 2010, s. 270–277.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Total: 150 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Working with specialised literature and sources: 13 h.

Seminar preparation: 13 h.

Research: 26 h.

Preparation of the presentation: 26 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 46 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Dr. h. c. prof. PaedDr. Pavol Odaloš, CSc.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-did-132	Course name: Observation Teaching Practice GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Prax Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26s Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will hand in a portfolio with materials from their teaching practice, which will contain written notes from observing classes – observing the training teacher’s class and also written preparations for direct teaching activities, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum on freely chosen contents and their own assessment of the teaching practice. Maximum number of points covering final assessment is 100. The course assessment depends on the sum total for the parts of the continual and final assessment and corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%), FX (64% and less). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
b) final assessment: portfolio with materials from teaching practice and written preparations for direct teaching activities, including the didactic analysis of the curriculum on freely chosen contents and own assessment of teaching practice	
Learning objectives: After the successful completion of the course students will acquire their first practical experience with teaching German. Based on pedagogical, psychological and specialised courses they will be able to analyse individual parts of the lesson, considers the adequacy of chosen teaching methods. Together with the training teacher, they will be able to conduct a didactic analysis of the lesson.	
Brief outline of the course: In the course of observing classes students will watch classroom management, teacher and pupil roles during class, utilised forms and methods of teaching, examination and assessment of pupils’ performances. They will observe the execution of the topic and aims of the lesson, the utilisation of technical means, ways of motivating pupil to actively learn the new curriculum, the implementation of interdisciplinary relations, shifting the attention of pupils to the possible ways of practical application of new knowledge in practice.	
Recommended literature: 1. Gemeinsamer europäischer Referenzrahmen für Sprachen (GER). Online verfügbar: https://www.europaescher-referenzrahmen.de/ 2. NEUNER, G. – BIMMEL, B. – KAST, B. 2003. Deutschunterricht planen. Arbeit mit den Lehrwerkslektionen. Berlin : Langenscheidt, 2003. ISBN 3468496591.	

3. SCHAT, M. – LEGUTKE, M. 2012. Lehrkompetenz und Unterrichtsgestaltung. München : Langenscheidt, 2012. ISBN 978-3-468-49580-9.
4. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
5. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
6. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
7. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
8. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
9. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávání žáka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
10. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
11. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
12. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
13. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
14. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
15. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
16. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
17. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
18. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
19. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
20. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.
21. Odborné časopisy a noviny, aj v e-podobe.
22. Odkazy na e-zdroje v LMS Moodle.
23. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií: www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

student workload: 60 hrs.

combined studies: 26 hrs.

preparation of the portfolio: 20 hrs.

consultations: 14 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pkc-01	Course name: Older Popular Book Translation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Translation practice, translation, completing assignments throughout the semester. Maximum score: 100 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. continuous assessment: Translation practice (0–25 p.) Translation (0–45 p.) Discussion-based presentation (0–30 p.). Total: 0–100 p.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • can explain the concepts and basic terminology. • can explain the specificities of popular literature (evolution, poetics) in their own words • can formulate an opinion of a specific text. • knows basic concepts in translation, types, and norms in translation. • can read a text written in the Gothic script. • understands the specificities of older texts, specifically older popular literature. • attempts to translate an older literary text. 	
Brief outline of the course: Seminar instructions. Syllabus. Task assignment. Popular literature – discussion. The evolution of popular reading, older and newer poetry. The position of popular literature within the system of the national literature. The past and present contexts in Slovakia and the Czech Republic. Gothic script. Specialised translation, types and norms. Reading Aesop, individual translation training. Confrontation of individual translations with prof. Zuzana Hurtaiová's translation and the radio version of the text. Editor's notes on the translation. Translation of an older literary text – presentation. Presentation of the translation and its evaluation.	
Recommended literature: Aspekty vnútroľiterárneho prekladu. Bratislava : Ústav umeleckej kritiky a divadelnej dokumentácie, 1989. 112 s.	

ECO, Umberto. 2001. Hledání dokonalého jazyka v evropské kultuře. Praha : Lidové noviny, 2001. 355 s. ISBN 80-7106-389-4

HEČKO, Blahoslav. 1991. Dobrodružstvo prekladu. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1991. 363 s. ISBN 80-220-0160-0

HOCHÉL, Braňo. 1990. Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1990. 152 s. ISBN 80-220-0003-5

MIKO, František. 1987. Analýza literárneho diela. Bratislava : Veda, 1987. 175 s.

PECHAR, Jiří. 1986. Otázky literárneho prekladu. Praha : Československý spisovateľ, 1986. 88 s.

VILIKOVSKÝ, Ján. 1984. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984. 234 s.

ZAMBOR, Ján. 2000. Preklad ako umenie. Bratislava : UK, 2000. 240 s. ISBN 80-223-1407-2

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka I. Bratislava : VEDA 1991. 535 s. ISBN 80-224-0228-1

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka II. Bratislava : VEDA 1992. 614 s. ISBN 80-224-0385-7

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka III. Bratislava : VEDA 1994. 653 s. ISBN 80-224-0429-2

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka IV. Bratislava : VEDA 1995. 581 s. ISBN 80-224-0432-2

Historický slovník slovenského jazyka V. Bratislava : VEDA 2000. 690 s. ISBN 80-224-0628-7

HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1980. Utešené, zábavné ale i príkladné rytierske príbehy. Bratislava : Tatran, 1980. 379 s.

HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1988. Kratochvíľne, úsmevné ale i príkladné šibalské príbehy. Bratislava : Tatran, 1988. 247 s.

HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1997. Život, skutky a rozhovory ohavného Ezopa, ktorý bol znamenitý mudrc a vychýrený bájkar, a čo všetko kratochvíľne navyčínal. Liptovský Mikuláš : Transcius, 1997. 128 s. ISBN 80-7140-139-0

HURTAJOVÁ, Zuzana. 1998. Humor a tragédia Ezopovho života. Banská Bystrica : Metodické centrum, 1998. 40 s.

KUBEALAKOVA, Martina. 2011. Knižky ľudového čítania mladšej proveniencie v kontexte slovenskej národnej kultúry : dobrodružno-fúboštné prózy. Ostrava : Ostravská univerzita, 2011. 278 s. ISBN 978-80-7368-949-0

LIBA, Peter. 1970. Čítanie starých otcov. Martin : Matica slovenská, 1970.

LIBA, Peter. 1981. Kontexty populárnej literatúry. Bratislava : Tatran, 1981. 253 s.

SIROVÁTKA, Oldřich. 1990. Literatura na okraji. Praha : Československý spisovateľ, 1990. 104 s. ISBN 80-202-0122-X

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 36 h.

Translation practice: 30 h.

Working with specialised literature: 30 h.

Translation: 54 h.

Other.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 35

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-142	Course name: Oral Communication Spheres
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The grade depends on the student's active participation in seminars and completion of the final assignment as instructed (selected assignments or their combination: test, final paper, portfolio, discussion, micro-presentations, etc.). b) final assessment: The grade depends on the student's active participation in seminars and completion of the final assignment as instructed (selected assignments or their combination: test, final paper, portfolio, discussion, micro-presentations, etc.).	
Learning objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – has learned about the specific spheres in which appropriate oral communication is used, i.e. education, practice, transcultural communication, media, science, journalism, art, etc. – they can reflect on partial problems with erudition and in the appropriate contexts – they can link theoretical knowledge to empiricism holistically – they realise their own progress in terms of speaking, listening comprehension, rhetoric, monologic, and dialogic competences 	
Brief outline of the course: The course is based on the topics from the Aspekte der Mündlichkeit (2016) course book. It covers the following oral expression topics: the primary nature of oral communication, pronunciation, phonetics and phonostylistics German sound and stereotypical ideas, language and music, overlaps between orality and writing phonic assimilation of xenisms, German as a foreign language, foreign accent and identity, listening as a skill, speaking as a skill, phonodidactics and foreign language teacher's speaking skills interpreting, rhetoric, monologicity and dialogicity, colloquialness (substandard), German pronunciation pluricentrism mediated communication, media, film dubbing etc. Particular attention is paid to the linguistic soundscape as a phenomenon in multicultural societies. Spheres are understood as areas in which orality is used appropriately: school, practice, interpreting, transcultural communication, official and private correspondence, media, science, journalism, art, etc.	
Recommended literature: BEKÉNIOVÁ, Ľubica. 2015. Rozvoj komunikačných kompetencií pedagogického zamestnanca zameraný na rečový prejav. Bratislava:	

MPC. https://archiv.mpc-edu.sk/sites/default/files/publikacie/l_bekeniova_rorvoj_komunikacnych_kompet_pedag_zamest_zamer_na_rec_prejav.pdf

BOHUŠOVÁ, Zuzana. 2010. Soziophonetische und translatorische Aspekte des fremden Akzents. In: Literatur und Sprache in Kontexten: Acta Universitatis Wratislaviensis No 3256: Germanica Wratislaviensia. č. 131. Wrocław : Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Wrocławskiego. S. 65-73. <https://www.ff.umb.sk/zbohusova/deutsche-phonetik-und-phonologie.html>

BOHUŠOVÁ, Zuzana. 2012. Primárnosť ústnej odbornej cudzojazyčnej komunikácie. In: NOVÁ FILOLOGICKÁ REVUE : časopis o súčasnej lingvistiky, literárnej vede, translatológii a kulturológii. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied. Roč. 4, č. 1 (jún 2012), s. 6-20. <https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=16949>

BOHUŠOVÁ, Zuzana. 2016. Aspekte der Mündlichkeit. Nümbrecht: Kirsch Verlag.

BRANKO, Pavel. 2014. Úklady jazyka. Dunajská Lužná, Bratislava: MilaniuM a Slovenský filmový ústav.

BRANKO, Pavel. 2015. Úskalia a slasti jazyka. Dunajská Lužná: MilaniuM.

ČMEJRKOVÁ, Světa – HOFFMANNOVÁ, Jana. 2011. Mluvená čeština: hledání funkčního rozpětí. Praha: Academia.

DUDEN Wörterbuch <https://www.duden.de/woerterbuch>

FERTIGKEIT Hören. 1995. Fernstudieneinheit 5 (B. Dahlhaus). Berlin: Langenscheidt.

FERTIGKEIT Sprechen. 2006. Fernstudieneinheit 20 (H. Schatz, K. Kleppin) Berlin: Langenscheidt.

GALLO, Ján. 2004. Rétorika v teórii a praxi. Prešov: Dominanta. <http://www.dominanta.sk/Retorika.pdf>

KOZOVÁ, Erika. 2011. Wie klingt Deutsch. Eine assoziative Untersuchung zur deutschen Aussprache. Diplomarbeit. Matej-Bel-Universität, Banská Bystrica.

NEULAND, Eva. 2011. Mündliche Kommunikation als Schlüsselkompetenz: Entwicklung eines Moduls für germanistische Studiengänge. In: Helbig, Gerhard et al (Hg.): Deutsch als Fremdsprache. 428-438. file:///C:/Users/ZBOHUS~1/AppData/Local/Temp/10.1515_infodaf-2007-0408.pdf

SCHWITALLA, Johannes. 2006. Gesprochenes Deutsch. Eine Einführung. Berlin: Erich Schmidt.

SCHREITER, Ina. 2011. Mündliche Sprachproduktion. In: Helbig, Gerhard et al (Hg.): Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Ein internationales Handbuch. Berlin; New York: de Gruyter, 2001, 908–920.

ŠTEFANAĽKOVÁ, Jana. 2003. Austriacizmy a helvetizmy v rakúskej a švajčiarskej dennej tlači z aspektu pluricentrického hodnotenia nemčiny. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela. <https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=475>

Language of instruction:

German, Slovak

Notes:student time load:

120 h.

combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Self-study, studying for the exam: 84 h. Preparation of the seminar paper and its presentation: 10 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD.

Last changed: 21.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-vstv-106		Course name: Physical Education 6	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 73			
abs	n	p	v
94.52	5.48	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-vstv-107		Course name: Physical Education 7	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Martin Bako, Mgr. Marián Škorik, Mgr. Michal Hlávek			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhD. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-vstv-108		Course name: Physical Education 8	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 54			
abs	n	p	v
92.59	7.41	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pol-201	Course name: Polish Language A1 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Polish alphabet. Pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Informal and formal greetings. Introduction. Basic courtesies. Polish names and surnames. Personal information. Countries and nationalities. Colours. In the classroom. Self-presentation. Description of a person – appearance and attributes. Hobbies. Sports. Occupations. Expressing possessiveness. Numerals 0–100. Fruit and vegetables. Shopping in a stall, supermarket, market, mall. Foodstuff. Meals. Café & restaurant. Expressing preferences. Family and relatives. Family tree. Parts of day and seasons. Months and week days. Life and institutions in Poland.	
Recommended literature: 1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011. 2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.	

3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
- 4 MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. MACHOWSKA, J. 2022. Gramatyka? Dlaczego nie?!. Ćwiczenia gramatyczne dla poziomu A!. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPIŃSKA, E. 2022. Nie ma róży bez kolców. Ćwiczenia ortograficzne dla cudzoziemców. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing homework: 15 h.

studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
46.88	15.63	25.0	9.38	0.0	0.0	3.13	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pol-202	Course name: Polish Language A1 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Free time. Expressing temporal relations. Communication tools. Collecting information: station, airport, hotel, travel agency. Travelling. Meetings. Invitation. Positive and negative response to proposals. Shopping. Size, measure, weight, clothing. Requests, feelings, compliments, opinions. Future plans. Weather forecast. Furniture and home appliances. Rooms. Rental. Expressing spatial relationships. Writing advertisements. Polish physical geography and demography. Tourist attractions. Weekend and holiday plans. Family celebrations. Congratulations. Language etiquette. Savoir-vivre. Famous Polish figures – biography. Body parts, disease symptoms. Visiting doctors and dentists.	

Providing advice, expressing dis/satisfaction. Writing complaints.
Police chronicles – car accident, theft, loss of personal items, fire.

Recommended literature:

1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
4. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPÍŃSKA, E. 2022. Z polskim na Ty. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
9. PYZIK, J. 2022. Przygoda z gramatyką. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes: student time load:

90 h.
Combined study (S, C): 26 h.
Self-study: 14 h.
Completing homework: 10 h.
studying for the written test: 20 h.
Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhD. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pol-203	Course name: Polish Language A2 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Reporting events – disasters. Summarisation. Favourite film – a comparison. Requests, proposals, commands. Expressing opinions. Adjectives describing people. Structure of definition. Computer and the Internet – people’s friends. Discussing education. Classroom meeting. Job and occupation. Job interview. Types of companies. Discussing work-related problems. Writing e-mails. CV and cover letter. Roots – discussion. Orders, bans, recommendations. Travel, packing, airport. Holiday in Poland – tourist attractions. Letters, e-mails, text messages. Weekend in mountains – verbs of movement.	
Recommended literature:	

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Uniwersitas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish A1

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-pol-204	Course name: Polish Language A2 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Traffic rules. Discussing life problems: unemployment, alcoholism, violence, discrimination, depression. Key life situations, interpersonal relationships. Foundations, volunteering. Expressing dissatisfaction and resentment. Recent Polish history – describing events, discussing historical facts. Polish holidays. Easter and traditions. Describing situations. Expressing temporal contexts. Discussing the past – important dates, Solidarity, martial law. Poland and Polish society. Politics. Power in Poland. Polish parliament, political parties, elections. Animals. Ecology and environmental protection. Polish consumer. Exchanging opinions. Comparison. Discussing films	

and theatre. Expressing emotions. Discussions – arguments for and against. Museum, exhibitions – discussing art. Expressing appreciation, respect, and critical attitudes.

Recommended literature:

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish A1

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Combined study (S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-POZ-402		Course name: Positive psychology					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 105							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
27.62	27.62	22.86	10.48	6.67	2.86	1.9	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.							
Last changed: 19.04.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-PMG-513		Course name: Project management					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-MVE-221		Course name: Research methodology in education					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture							
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 275							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
34.91	27.27	20.36	10.91	5.82	0.73	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PhDr. Miriam Niklová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Bronislava Kasáčová, CSc.							
Last changed: 02.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-rus-230	Course name: Russian Language and for Beginners 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the level A1–A2. They can answer the questions: Who is it? What is it? What is its name? What is your name? Where is it? (place adverbial) They can form negative sentences, decline, and conjugate. They can apply this knowledge to create their own professional CV. They can use the lexical units in accordance with the speech etiquette.	
Brief outline of the course: The course focuses on developing basic language skills on the A1–A2 level. Simple communication situations, reading and listening comprehension are trained. Specific attention is paid to speech etiquette, addressing, and greeting (Russian vs. Slovak).	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1.</i> Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2.</i> Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: <i>26 urokov po razvitiu reči.</i> Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVA, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: <i>Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica.</i> ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: <i>Testy, testy, testy...</i> Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: <i>Ruština pre samoukov.</i> Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: <i>Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2. ročník,</i> FF UMB, Banská Bystrica 8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: <i>Ruština nejen pro samouky.</i>	

Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969

Language of instruction:

Russian A1, Slovak C2

Notes:student time load:

150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h. studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 8

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.

Last changed: 21.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-rus-231	Course name: Russian Language and for Beginners 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the A2 level. They can navigate the following topics: nationalities, states, languages, professions, housing. They understand and can retell and interpret simple texts. They know and use the correct grammatical categories and can identify stylistic differences among texts. They can translate simple texts on the selected topics.	
Brief outline of the course: The subject is aimed at mastering basic language skills at the A1-A2 level. Attention focuses on simple communication situations, understanding read and spoken text. He devotes a special place to the issue of speech etiquette, forms of address, greeting and farewell in Russian language in comparison with Slovak.	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1.</i> Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2.</i> Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: <i>26 urokov po razvitiu reči.</i> Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVA, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: <i>Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica.</i> ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: <i>Testy, testy, testy...</i> Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: <i>Ruština pre samoukov.</i> Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588	

7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica
8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky.
Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969

Language of instruction:

Russian A2, Slovak C2

Notes:student time load:

150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h.
studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.

Last changed: 21.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-gvs-01	Course name: School Grammar
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Based on the continuous assessment. a) continuous assessment: specialised discussion, individual creative work, semestral paper/study, lesson preparation project focused on grammar (primary school or high school) b) final assessment: based on the continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. enhances their knowledge of the Slovak grammar 2. uses their theoretical knowledge to perform a morphological and syntactical sentence/text analysis and in the communication process 3. uses their knowledge of morphology and syntax to create different types of texts 4. can apply their theoretical knowledge of morphology and syntax to the selected subject matter taught in terms of primary and secondary education 5. can select appropriate language exercises for teaching 6. creates and presents their lesson preparation project. 	
Brief outline of the course: Slovak grammar in the pedagogical documents for primary and secondary education. School grammar – orthography, i/y writing algorithm. Morphological categories and analysis at school. The theory of semantic and communication-pragmatic syntax. Syntactical competence as a tool for developing textual competences. Teaching morphology and syntax at the 2nd level of primary schools and high schools. Complex morphological and syntactical sentence analysis (school practice). Slovak language exercises. General linguistic analysis. Online and other electronic tools at school.	
Recommended literature: JACKO, Jozef: Slovenská morfológia v škole. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1974. 231 s. KAČALA, Ján: Súčasný spisovný jazyk. Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2021. 142 s. GIANITSOVÁ-OLOŠTIAKOVÁ, Lucia: Aké i/y sa píše? Bratislava: Fragment, 2009. 84 s.	

OLOŠTIAK, Martin – GIANITSOVÁ-OLOŠTIAKOVÁ, Lucia: Kde sa píšu veľké písmená? Bratislava: Fragment, 2011. 80 s.

OLOŠTIAK, Martin – GIANITSOVÁ-OLOŠTIAKOVÁ, Lucia: Slovenský jazyk. Ed. Krok za krokom k maturite. Bratislava: Fragment, 2007. 192 s.

SOKOLOVÁ, Miloslava: Nový deklináčny systém slovenských substantív. Prešov: Filozofická fakulta Prešovskej univerzity, 2007. 338 s. Dostupné na internete: http://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/novy_deklinacny_system/

FINDRA, Ján: Expresívne syntaktické konštrukcie. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 2004.

KAČALA, Ján: Fenomén zložitosti v jazyku, osobitne v syntaxi. Martin: Vydavateľstvo MS, 2019. 224 s.

KAČALA, Ján: Polopredikatívne konštrukcie v slovenčine. Martin: Vydavateľstvo MS, 2017. 192 s.

KAČALA, Ján: Teória vedného člena. Martin: Vydavateľstvo S, 2015. 176 s.

KAČALA, Ján: Syntagmatický slovosled v slovenčine. Martin: Vydavateľstvo MS, 2013. 220 s.

MOŠKO, Gustáv: Príručka vetného rozboru. 2., doplnené a upravené vyd. Prešov: Náuka, 2006.

BETÁKOVÁ, Valéria: Triedenie jazykových cvičení. Bratislava: SPN, 1976.

Syntax vo vyučovaní III. Zost. et. al. Vaňko, J. Nitra: UKF, 2005.

PALENČÁROVÁ, Jana – KESSELOVÁ, Jana – KUPCOVÁ, Jana: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava: SPN – Mladé letá, 2003.

LIPTÁKOVÁ, Ludmila: Integrovaná didaktika slovenského jazyka a literatúry pre primárne vzdelávanie. Prešov: Prešovská univerzita, 2011.

LIGOŠ, Milan: Základy jazykového a literárneho vzdelávania I. Ružomberok: FF KU v Ružomberku, 2009.

LIGOŠ, Milan: Základy jazykového a literárneho vzdelávania II. Ružomberok: FF KU v Ružomberku, 2009.

LOMENČÍK, Július: Jazyk a literatúra v edukácii. Diachrónno-synchrónny pohľad. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. Vydavateľstvo UMB v Banskej Bystrici, 2019.

Slovenský jazyk: Učebnice, cvičebnice a zbierky úloh pre 5. – 9. ročník ZŠ a stredné školy.

Slovenský jazyk a literatúra v škole: časopis pre otázky jazyka a literatúry.

Slovenčinár: časopis Slovenskej asociácie učiteľov slovenčiny.

Štátny vzdelávací program pre 2. stupeň základnej školy v Slovenskej republike ISCED 2 – nižšie sekundárne vzdelávanie. Bratislava: Štátny pedagogický ústav, 2009. Dostupné na internete: https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/dokumenty/inovovany-statny-vzdelavaci-program/sjl_nsv_2014.pdf
https://www.statpedu.sk/files/articles/dokumenty/statny-vzdelavaci-program/slovensky_jazyk_a_literatura_isced3.pdf

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

Self-study: 34 h.

Training practical skills: 35 h.

Studying for the final assessment: 55 h.

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 29							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
89.66	6.9	3.45	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD.							
Last changed: 27.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-svs-01	Course name: School Stylistics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: regular practical exercises (0–20 p.), evaluation of specialised discussions (0–10 p.). b) final assessment: a project addressing the selected aspect of teaching syntax and its presentation (0–70 p.) Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student: 1. enhances their knowledge of the Slovak stylistics 2. develops their language skills through the stylistic analysis of a sentence/text 3. can apply their theoretical knowledge of stylistics to the selected subject matter taught in terms of primary and secondary education 4. can select appropriate exercises for teaching stylistics in practice 5. creates and presents their lesson preparation project.	
Brief outline of the course: Model text structures. The classification and hierarchy of stylistic phenomena in teaching. Methods and forms acquiring stylistic knowledge. Stylistic exercises. Text exercises. Essay writing. The stylistics of oral and written texts. Evaluation and classification of oral and written communication. Didactic characteristics of the writing procedures and forms.	
Recommended literature: 1. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny .Martin : Osveta, 2013. 2. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika slovenčiny v cvičeniach. Martin : Osveta, 2005. 3. ČECHOVÁ, M. – KRČMOVÁ, M. – MINÁŘOVÁ, E.: Současná česká stylistika. Praha : Nakladatelství LN, 2008. 4. MISTRÍK, J.: Štylistika. Bratislava : SPN, 1997 (príp. niektoré staršie vyd.). 5. STYBLÍK, V. – ČECHOVÁ, M.: Mluvnická a slohová cvičení. Praha : Fortuna, 1994. Strana: 2 6. PALENČÁROVÁ, J. – KESSELOVÁ, J. – KUPCOVÁ, J.: Učíme slovenčinu komunikačne a zážitkovo. Bratislava : SPN – Mladé letá, 2003. 7. LIPTÁKOVÁ, Ľ. A kol.: Integrovaná didaktika slovenského jazyka a literatúry pre primárne	

vzdelávanie. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita, 2011.68. BETÁKOVÁ, V.: Triedenie jazykových cvičení. Bratislava : SPN, 1976.
 8. ČECHOVÁ, M.: Komunikační a slohová výchova. Praha : ISV, 1998.
 9. BALLAY, J.: Hodiny slohu v 6. – 9. ročníku ZDŠ. Bratislava : SPN, 1991.
 Slovenský jazyk : Učebnice, cvičebnice a zbierky úloh pre 5. – 9. ročník ZŠ a stredné školy.
 Slovenský jazyk a literatúra škole : časopis pre otázky jazyka a literatúry.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Total: 150 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Working with specialised literature and sources: 34 h.

Training practical skills: 35 h.

Preparation for the final assessment: 55 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 28

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
92.86	3.57	3.57	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-SPM-101		Course name: School pedagogy and school management					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Practical							
Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26 / 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 273							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
19.05	36.63	29.67	10.62	2.56	1.1	0.37	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Petra Fridrichová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., Mgr. Karina Zošáková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Dana Hanesová, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.02.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-skr-01	Course name: Slovak Literary Criticism and Practical Reviewing
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student creates presentation addressing the selected topics, discusses literary/literary science works, creates two seminar papers – literary reviews, and take the final exam. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. final assessment: written exam: 50 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. written test: 50 p. seminar paper preparation: 25, poetry: 25 p.	
Learning objectives: The student learns about the development of Slovak literary criticism in the context of European literature and its critical reflection. They can identify the constant evaluation criteria and their variants. The student learns about the major figures, publishing opportunities, importance, transformations, and communication statute of literary criticism. The student can perform critical analytical and interpretative reading (of a literary critique) and understands how literature is evaluated. They learn how to write a literary critique using the correct terminology.	
Brief outline of the course: Cultural-historical and aesthetic starting points of Slovak literary criticism. Characteristics and specific features of Slovak literary criticism and its development in Slovakia (literary criticism during Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Modernism, inter-war period, after 1945, and today). The discourse of literary criticism. Critical types of recipients in and outside schools. Practical skill development – operative genres of literary critique and their reception. The object of critical analysis, evaluation, expressions and terminology. Creation of a literary review focused on the pragmatic-operative aspects.	
Recommended literature: CHMEL, R. 1991. Dejiny slovenskej literárnej kritiky. Bratislava : Tatran, 1991. CHMEL, R. 1980. Literárnokritické konfrontácie. Bratislava : Tatran, 1980.	

KRAUS, C. 1977. Slovenská literárna kritika, I. zv. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1977.
 KUSÝ, I. 1979. Slovenská literárna kritika, II. zv. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1979.
 KUSÝ, I. 1981. Slovenská literárna kritika, III. zv. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1981.
 Svedectvo kontinuity. 1982. Zostavil R. Chmel. Bratislava : Tatran, 1982.
 KLAPÁKOVÁ, M. 2020. Perspektívy prítomnosti. Metakritika slovenskej literatúry po roku 2000. Prešov : Filozofická fakulta PU v Prešove, 2020.
 THIBAUDET, A. 1964. Fyziológia kritiky. Bratislava : Slovenský spisovateľ, 1964.
 JURČO, M. 2008. Proti aj za. Kritika sa kritikou opravuje. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2008.
 CHROBÁK, J. a kol. 2010. Obraz českej a slovenskej literatúry v literárnej kritike. Opava : Slezská univerzita, 2010.
 KÚTNIK-ŠMÁLOV, J. 2004. Literárna kritika ako poznávanie a hodnotenie. Bratislava : Lúč, 2004.
 VLNKA, J. 2012. Zastávky na znamenia. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2012.
 BŽOCH, J. 2001. Zo zápisníka kritika. Bratislava : Kalligram, 2001.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Total: 150 h. Self-study: 40 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 40 h.

Presentations: 30 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 40 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-szs-01	Course name: Slovak Vocabulary after 1989
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: presentation of a project focused on contemporary Slovak lexis in a specific social group e.g. Slovak lexis used by teachers (0–25 p.) evaluation of specialised discussions (0–5 p.). b) Continuous assessment: seminar paper (0–70 p.) Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student: understands the aspects of Slovak vocabulary after 1989 2. understands the relationship between Slovak vocabulary before 1989 and after it, i.e. dynamic understanding of lexis as a synchronous-diachronous category 3. can effectively apply the existing specialised knowledge to their own research activities focused on the vocabulary used by a specific social group 4. can evaluate the quality and quantity of Slovak vocabulary after 1989 based on synchronous-diachronous study of the subject matter.	
Brief outline of the course: Characteristics of Slovak vocabulary. Tendencies in Slovak vocabulary after 1989: devitalisation, revitalisation, vitalisation; changes in political, economic, technical, cultural, religious, school, sports, and healthcare vocabulary. Qualitative and quantitative changes in Slovak vocabulary. The vocabulary of teachers, workers, Slovak compatriots and other social and ethnics groups and among Slovak citizens.	
Recommended literature: 1. HORECKÝ, J.: O preberaní slov z latinčiny. Kultúra slova, 25, 1991, č. 7, s. 225 – 228. 2. HORECKÝ, J. – BUZÁSSYOVÁ, K. – BOSÁK, J. a kol: Dynamika slovnej zásoby súčasnej slovenčiny. Bratislava, Veda 1989. 436 s. JÓNA, E.: Slovenčina v rokoch 1945--1960. Slovenská reč, 25, 1960, s. 129 – 132. 3. ODALOŠ, P.: Lexika slovenčiny po roku 1989. In: Fluminensia, časopis za filološka istraživanja (Rijeka), roč. 9, 1997, č. 1 – 2, s. 105 – 120. 4. ODALOŠ, P.: "Stará a nová" lexika v komunikácii učiteliek. In: Lingvoservis. Informačný spravodaj 3. konferencie o komunikácii Retrospektívne a perspektívne pohľady na jazykovú	

komunikáciu. Banská Bystrica – Donovaly 11. – 13. septembra 1997. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická fakulta Univerzity Mateja Bela, 1997, s. 33.

5. ODALOŠ, P.: Vývinové tendencie názvov ulíc a námestí miest a obcí na Slovensku. Slovenská reč, 58, 1993, č. 6, s. 332 – 338.

6. ODALOŠ, P.: Lexika slovenčiny versus zahraniční Slováci. In: Sociolinguistica Slovaca 4. Slovenčina v kontaktoch a konfliktoch. Ed. S. Ondrejovič. Bratislava: Veda, 1999, s. 98 – 104.

7. ODALOŠ, P.: Nová lexika v komunikácii sociálnej skupiny robotníkov. In: Mesto a jeho jazyk. Sociolinguistica Slovaca. 5. Ed. S. Ondrejovič. Bratislava: Veda, 2000, s. 217 – 229.

8. ODALOŠ, P.: Dynamika špecifických sfér komunikácie. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická fakulta, UMB 2002. 160 s.

9. RUŽIČKA, J.: Rozvoj slovenčiny v socialistickom Československu. Bratislava 1975.

10. ŠKAPINCOVÁ, A. – ODALOŠ, P.: Korešpondencia slovotvorných typov s časťou -gate a s príponou -iáda. Slovenská reč, 66, 1991, č. 5 – 6, s. 318 – 323.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

Total: 150 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Working with specialised literature and sources: 13 h.

Seminar preparation: 13 h.

Research: 26 h.

Preparation of the presentation: 26 h.

Seminar paper preparation: 46 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Dr. h. c. prof. PaedDr. Pavol Odaloš, CSc.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-SPP-102		Course name: Social pathology and prevention					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar							
Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26 / 13							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 264							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
37.12	27.27	14.77	9.47	7.95	1.89	1.52	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Mário Dulovics, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miriam Niklová, PhD.							
Last changed: 06.12.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-sju-001	Course name: Spanish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)	
Learning objectives: At the end of the course, the student is able to give information about himself and his family, introduce his field of study and the school where he studies, talk about his habits, describe his room/apartment/house; he can communicate in the present tense, recognises the announcement and command modes; knows the principles of Spanish grammar at A1 level; understands basic vocabulary expressions and can use them in the right situation; can understand simple text on common topics, understand simple instructions and follow simple orientation instructions.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Family, 2. Days of the week, months, 3. Everyday repetitive activities, 4. Reversible verbs in the present tense, 5. Imperative negative, 6. Description of the house/apartment and furnishings, 7. Eating habits in Spain and Slovakia, 8. Timing of irregular verbs in the present tense, 9. Leisure time	
Recommended literature: 1. CASTRO VIÚDEZ, F. et al. 2012. Español en marcha. Madrid: SGEL. 2012 2. CORPAS, J. et al. 2013. Aula internacional 1 Nueva edición. Barcelona: difusión.	
Language of instruction: Spanish A1	
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-sj-001		Course name: Spanish language 1					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: slovak or another language (except spanish)							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 21.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-dip-137	Course name: State Exam Master Thesis with Defence
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 20	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 4..	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The state exam has two parts: Master thesis defence. The master thesis supervisor and second reader prepare a review of the master thesis and recommend evaluation. The state examination commission comprehensively evaluate the quality of the master thesis according to the reviews and student's defence. The state examination consists of theory and didactics of a particular subject. (Has an individual COURSE DESCRIPTION with specified requirements for the state exam of given qualification course with the value of 2 credits). The state examination consists of an oral discussion-based defence of the master thesis. The state examination committee comprehensively evaluates the quality of the bachelor's thesis based on the assessments and student's defence of the thesis. The defence of the bachelor's thesis is based on an oral discussion, questions formulated to encompass a more broadly conceived problem related to the master thesis. The solution of this problem requires that the student has the necessary knowledge listed in the theses for the state examination. These are based on the socio-scientific, psychological-pedagogical and subject-didactic context of the field. The conditions for receiving the assessment A to E from the committee, after taking both parts of the state examination into account, are specified in the theses for the state examination.	
Learning objectives: By passing the state examination and defending the master thesis students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gain knowledge relating to the problem addressed in the master thesis. 2. Be capable of understanding the basic context of the problem at hand and formulating clear conclusions and clear recommendations for practice. 3. Utilise <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - relevant specialised sources and from these identify important notions for the context of the thesis, - theoretical knowledge of the subject matter in practical diagnostic and didactic applications, - basic pedagogical, psychological and social relations to explain the problem at hand, - and apply principles of bibliographic and citation standards. 4. Be able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - analyse the topic at hand in a logical structure of the master thesis, - design and verify teaching methods and education programs to solve the problem addressed in the master thesis and interpret the results, 	

- critically and logically work with the theoretical background of the problem at hand in the given context and use it in specialised communication while reasoning and defending his/her own views of the problem at hand.

5. Create a consistent specialised, theoretical-didactic, respectively theoretical- research text which contains creative utilisation of relevant specialised sources, the student's own unique thoughts and possible solutions to the problem at hand

Brief outline of the course:

Specialised knowledge of the problem addressed in the master thesis, of its international, social and wider psychological-pedagogical context. Didactic transformation of chosen theoretical knowledge of a relevant specialization. The methodology of research of solved issue. The integration of knowledge from the individual disciplines of master studies and wider connections of theoretical background of the qualification course according to the thesis for the state examination. Integration of the theory of education and practice on the example of solved issue of master thesis. Specialised communication and argumentation. Dealing with literature, bibliographic and citation standards.

Recommended literature:

1. Podľa témy diplomovej práce.
2. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na: <https://www.pdf.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=22360>
3. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.
4. ISO 7144:1986. Documentation – Presentation of theses and similar documents.
5. Metodické usmernenie Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 56/2011 o náležitostiach záverečných prác, ich bibliografickej registrácii, uchovávaní a prístupňovaní.
6. STN ISO 2145:1997. Dokumentácia. Číslovanie oddielov a pododdielov písaných dokumentov.
7. STN ISO 214:1998. Dokumentácia. Abstrakty (referáty) pre publikácie a dokumentáciu.
8. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.
9. Vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 246/2019 Z. z. o postupe získavania vedecko-pedagogických titulov a umelecko-pedagogických titulov docent a profesor.
10. Vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 233/2011 Z. z., ktorou sa vykonávajú niektoré ustanovenia zákona č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov.
11. Zákon č. 185/2015 Z. z. Autorský zákon v znení neskorších predpisov.
12. Zákon č. 126/2015 Z. z. o knižniciach a o zmene a doplnení zákona č. 206/2009 Z. z. o múzeách a o galériách a o ochrane predmetov kultúrnej hodnoty a o zmene zákona Slovenskej národnej rady č. 372/1990 Zb. o priestupkoch v znení neskorších predpisov v znení zákona č. 38/2014 Z. z. 10. Zákon č. 211/2000 Z. z. o slobodnom prístupe k informáciám a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov (zákon o slobode informácií) v znení neskorších predpisov.
13. Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

Student time workload: 480 hrs.

Consultations: 20 hrs. Self-study: 140 hrs. Processing of the master thesis with realised research: 140 hrs. Thesis preparation: 180 hrs.					
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2					
A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor:					
Last changed: 09.12.2021					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.					

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-smg-01	Course name: State Examination – Diploma Thesis and Defence
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 20	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 4..	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Completion of all compulsory courses in the study programme. Completion of elective and voluntary courses in the quantity prescribed for the study programme (min. 100 credits). Final assessment: The state exam consists of two parts: (1) Diploma thesis (DT) defence. The DT supervisor and opponent create reviews and propose assessment. The State Examination Commission provides a complex evaluation of the DT's quality based on the reviews and student's thesis defence. (2) The state examination also includes a specialised discussion (Methodological Instruction on the State Examination, 2022). During the discussion, the student responds to questions addressing the broader context of their DT subject matter to prove they have the knowledge pertaining to the state examination topics. These topics address the subject didactics, basics of social sciences, pedagogy, and psychology in the psychodidactic context of education. The conditions for obtaining grades A to E take into account both parts of the state examination. They are specified in the current state examination topics.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student has advanced knowledge and understanding of the subject matter addressed in the Diploma thesis including its broader context. They can formulate clear conclusions and practical recommendations. The student has developed systematic knowledge of the individual disciplines addressed during their university study. 2. In accordance with the field of study description, the student is required to prove the following (especially in the core curriculum disciplines – pedagogical psychology and social sciences) knowledge: 1) theoretical knowledge 2) practical skills and the ability to apply them in teaching the selected target group of students by providing a specific example of modelling the selected didactic variables in the general psychodidactic context (in accordance with the pedagogical and psychological disciplines that were part of the study). 3. In accordance with the field of study description, the student is required to prove the following knowledge of Slovak language teaching didactics, teaching basic writing, and literature didactics in the context of linguistics and literary studies: 1) theoretical knowledge, 2) practical skills and the ability to apply them in teaching at primary and secondary schools by providing a specific example of modelling the selected didactic variables in teaching Slovak language and	

literature as an academic subject (in accordance with the linguistic, literary studies, and didactic courses that were part of the study).

4. The student can identify relevant specialised sources as well as the ideas important for the context of their thesis. They have theoretical knowledge of the research topic in practical diagnostic and didactic contexts. They understand the research methodology, and the broader pedagogical, psychological, and social context of the problem. The student follows the bibliographic and citation standards.

5. The student can analyse the subject matter and arrange it into logically and systematically separated and interconnected structural parts of the thesis, design and verify the didactic procedures applied to the subject matter addressed in their thesis, design and implement research, and interpret its results. They can use the theory critically, synthesize the contextual knowledge, and use it in specialised communication, i.e. argumentation and defence of their opinion on the subject matter.

6. The student creates a consistent specialised text (focused on theory/didactics or theory/research) in which they approach the relevant specialised sources in a critical manner and uses the relevant sources in a creative way.

They can creatively process the relevant specialised sources, offer own original ideas and ways of addressing the subject matter.

Brief outline of the course:

1. Expert knowledge of the diploma thesis (DT) topic including its broader international, social, pedagogical and psychological contexts.

2. DT thesis topic in the context of the Teacher Training and Education Science FoS (ISCED 2 and 3).

3. Didactic transformation of the selected theoretical knowledge of the academic subject.

4. Research methodology.

5. Integrated knowledge of the disciplines studied including their broader context in accordance with the state examination topics. Integrated knowledge of the theory of upbringing applied to the DT topic.

6. Specialised communication and argumentation.

7. Working with literature, bibliographic and citation standards.

8. Presentation skills.

Recommended literature:

1. In accordance with the DT topic.

2. Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous, and habilitation theses at MBU in Banská Bystrica: Dostupné na: <https://www.pdf.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=22360>

3. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.

4. ISO 7144:1986. Documentation – Presentation of theses and similar documents.

5. Methodological Guideline of the Ministry of Education, Science, Research and Sport of the Slovak Republic No. 56/2011 on the requirements for final theses, their bibliographic registration, storage, and accessibility.

6. STN ISO 2145:1997. Dokumentácia. Číslovanie oddielov a pododdielov písaných dokumentov.

7. STN ISO 214:1998. Dokumentácia. Abstrakty (referáty) pre publikácie a dokumentáciu.

8. STN ISO 690:2012. Informácie a dokumentácia. Návod na tvorbu bibliografických odkazov na informačné pramene a ich citovanie.

9. Vyhláška Ministerstva školstva, vedy, výskumu a športu Slovenskej republiky č. 246/2019 Z. z. o postupe získavania vedecko-pedagogických titulov a umelecko-pedagogických titulov docent a profesor.

10. The Decree of the Ministry of Education of the SR No. 233/2011 Coll. amending Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on Higher Education Institutions as amended.
 11. Act 185/2015 Coll. Copyright Act as amended.
 12. Act No. 126/2015 Coll. on Libraries and amending Act No. 206/2009 Coll. on Museums and Galleries and on the Protection of Objects of Cultural Value and amending Act No. 372/1990 Coll. on Misdemeanours of the Slovak National Council, as amended by Act No. 38/2014 Coll.
 10. Act No. 211/2000 Coll. on free access to information as amended.
 13. Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on higher education as amended.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

(or a foreign language depending on the student's study combination)

Notes:student time load:

600 h. Consulting: 20 h. Self-study: 250 h. DT research: 250 h. DT writing: 40 h. Thesis defence preparation (presentation): 40 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 19

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
63.16	5.26	0.0	21.05	5.26	0.0	5.26

Instructor:

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-SVA-05		Course name: Student Research Conference	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 3			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-sva-001	Course name: Student Scientific Activity GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student addresses the topic of their Student Scientific Activity in a 10-page paper and submits it by the deadline. Upon its submission, the student is assigned the credits and the course is assessed as completed in AiS2 (abs). b) final assessment: Subsequently, the student presents their paper to a commission at the student conference. Upon its submission and presentation, the student is assigned the credits and the course is assessed as completed in AiS2 (abs).	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) gains experience with academic writing and research methods in their field of study 2) learns how to apply their knowledge in practice and follow the citation norms 3) creates, submits, and presents their own paper. 	
Brief outline of the course: Continuous consulting with the supervisor. Creation and submission of the paper. Presentation of the paper at the student conference.	
Recommended literature: ECO, Umberto: Jak napsat diplomovou práci. Olomouc : Votobia, 1997. KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha: Portál, 2001. KATUŠČÁK, Dušan: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 2013. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&ID=23830	
Language of instruction: Slovak, German	
Notes: student time load: student time load 90 h. Self-study (creation of the paper): 85 h. Consulting with the supervisor: 5 h.	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 7			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD., Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-stu-803	Course name: Student Tutoring Ge 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report. a) continuous assessment: analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. Total: 0–70 p. b) final assessment: completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%).	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students 2. can communicate properly within the student community 3. can independently provide consulting activities 4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice 5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently 6. can evaluate other students' needs 7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities 8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the department ECTS coordinators in consulting and providing information on study issues to students in accordance with the study rules and valid legislation.	

They self-study the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, they advise other students on the selection of courses and creation of study plans in AiS2. They share their own experience with the selection and acquisition of study literature, studying for exams, individual study possibilities, scholarships, and participating in student organisations. They identify, analyse, and evaluate the tutored students' needs (e.g. via an online survey). In cooperation with the department study advisor and other student tutors, they prepare informational presentations and discussions, and promotes them. They inform other students on important dates in the academic schedule. They collect complaints and ideas, evaluate, and communicate them to the responsible staff. They communicate via an appropriate social media platform as well.

Students can enrol in this course upon consultation with the ECTS coordinator dr. Eva Molnárová.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Spríevodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici.

Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Spríevodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h.

Self study: 5

consulting the activity plan: 5.

Preparation of activities: 20

Implementation of these activities: 40

Preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-stu-804	Course name: Student Tutoring Ge 2
Type, extent and method of instruction:	
Form of instruction:	
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)	
Recommended number of periods:	
Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report.	
a) continuous assessment:	
analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p.	
Preparation of activities: 0–25 p.	
Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p.	
Total: 0–70 p.	
b) final assessment:	
completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations	
0–30 p.	
The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%).	
Learning objectives:	
The student:	
1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students	
2. can communicate properly within the student community	
3. can independently provide consulting activities	
4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice	
5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently	
6. can evaluate other students' needs	
7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities	
8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.	

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Spríevodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Spríevodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h.

Self study: 5

consulting the activity plan: 5.

Preparation of activities: 20

Implementation of these activities: 40

Preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-stu-803	Course name: Student Tutoring SL 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report. a) continuous assessment: analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. Total: 0–70 p. b) final assessment: completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%).	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students 2. can communicate properly within the student community 3. can independently provide consulting activities 4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice 5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently 6. can evaluate other students' needs 7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities 8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the department ECTS coordinators in consulting and providing information on study issues to students in accordance with the study rules and valid legislation.	

They self-study the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, they arrange meetings with new students at the beginning of the academic year. They inform the new students about life at the university, their rights and responsibilities, and explain the principles of credit study. They advise students on the selection of courses and creation of study plans in AiS2. They share their own experience with the selection and acquisition of study literature, studying for exams, individual study possibilities, scholarships, and participating in student organisations. They identify, analyse, and evaluate the tutored students' needs (e.g. via an online survey). In cooperation with the department study advisor and other student tutors, they prepare informational presentations and discussions, and promotes them. They inform other students on important dates in the academic schedule. They collect complaints and ideas, evaluate, and communicate them to the responsible staff. They communicate via an appropriate social media platform as well.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
 MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.
 Directive No. 2/2020 on individual study at FA MBU. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
 Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous, and habilitation theses at MBU in Banská Bystrica: Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html> Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>
 ECTS user guide. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679> Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>
 VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.
 Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on higher education as amended. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h.
 Self study: 5
 consulting the activity plan: 5.
 Preparation of activities: 20
 Implementation of these activities: 40
 Preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Veronika Gondeková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-stu-804	Course name: Student Tutoring SL 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report. a) continuous assessment: analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. Total: 0–70 p. b) final assessment: completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%).	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students 2. can communicate properly within the student community 3. can independently provide consulting activities 4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice 5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently 6. can evaluate other students' needs 7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities 8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the department ECTS coordinators in consulting and providing information on study issues to students in accordance with the study rules and valid legislation.	

They self-study the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, they advise other students on the selection of courses and creation of study plans in AiS2. They share their own experience with the selection and acquisition of study literature, studying for exams, individual study possibilities, scholarships, and participating in student organisations. They identify, analyse, and evaluate the tutored students' needs (e.g. via an online survey). In cooperation with the department study advisor and other student tutors, they prepare informational presentations and discussions, and promotes them. They inform other students on important dates in the academic schedule. They collect complaints and ideas, evaluate, and communicate them to the responsible staff. They communicate via an appropriate social media platform as well.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
 MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.
 Directive No. 2/2020 on individual study at FA MBU. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
 Directive No. 9/2021 on final, rigorous, and habilitation theses at MBU in Banská Bystrica: Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html> Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>
 ECTS user guide. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679> Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>
 VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.
 Act No. 131/2002 Coll. on higher education as amended. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h.
 Self study: 5
 consulting the activity plan: 5.
 Preparation of activities: 20
 Implementation of these activities: 40
 Preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 4

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Veronika Gondeková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-SVA-04		Course name: Student scientific activity Sj	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction:			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods:			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-116	Course name: Terminology of German Economic Texts
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will need to pass a written test. At the end of the semester, they will need to pass the second test. The maximum number of points for continuous and final assessment is 100. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) Continuous assessment: 1st written test: 0-45 points b) Final assessment: 2nd written test: 45 points, Presentation in the seminar: 0-10 points. a) continuous assessment: 1. written test: 0-45 p. presentation: 0-10 p. b) final assessment: 2. written test: 0-45 p.	
Learning objectives: Course aims: Students will broaden vocabularies from the field of German economics, will learn terminology of the German economy, gain skills when dealing with German economic texts and develop communicative skills in the context of specialized economic language. They will be oriented in specialized economic text and understand rules of its structure. They will gain knowledge in basic economic terminology. They will be able to communicate and interpret in this field and also translate various specialized texts of economics.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: Dealing with specialized texts from the field of economy. The terminology training from the field of economy (banking, finance, taxes, legal entrepreneurship forms, trade, trade contracts, delivery and payment conditions, etc.) according to exercises and conversations. Translation of economic texts.	
Recommended literature: 1. HÖFFGEN, A.: Deutsch für den Beruf. Ismaning: Max Hueber Verlag, 2009. ISBN ↑ 978-3-1910-7245-2. 2. BUHLMANN, R. - FEARNES, A. - LEIMBACHER, E.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch von A bis Z. Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch. Berlin, München : Langenscheidt, 1995. ISBN 3-468-49849-7.	

3. BUHLMANN, R. - FEARNs, A.- LEIMBACHER, E.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch von A bis Z. Kommunikation und Fachwortschatz in der Wirtschaft Berlin, München : Langenscheidt. 2008. ISBN 978-3-1260-6185-8.

4. EISMANN, V.: Wirtschaftskommunikation, Stuttgart: Klett Verlag. 2013. ISBN 978-3-1260-6186-5.

5. HÖPPNEROVÁ, V.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch aktuell. Praha: Ekopress, 2010. ISBN 978-8-0869-2958-3.

Vybrané špeciálne texty a cvičenia k daným témam a texty na preklad

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German B2 - C1

Notes: student time load:

Notes: Student time workload: 150 hrs.

Combined study (S, C): 26 hrs.

Preparation for the seminar (analysis of specialized texts): 54 hrs.

Preparation for tests: 70 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
18.75	25.0	56.25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-117	Course name: Terminology of German Juridical Texts
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will: - prepare assigned tasks and make presentations during the seminars, - prepare seminar paper. Credits will not be assigned to the student who do not pass all tasks and assign less than 65 points for the seminar paper. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. When students acquire less than the required number of points (65) for the seminar paper, they have one chance to resit the exam. a) Continuous assessment: Seminar paper: 0-100 points.	
Learning objectives: Course aims: Students will be: 1. able to characterize terms of specialized text and specialized language, 2. able to point out their specifics by means of concrete text analysis, 3. knowledgeable with the characteristics and rarities of juridical language, 4. able to systematically analyse specialized texts from the field of law with an emphasis to the morphosyntactic and lexical level, taking into consideration contrastive specifics of the language pair German-Slovak, 5. knowledgeable in basic terminology of selected juridical fields, 6. able to apply gained knowledge from terminology while translating juridical texts, 7. able to deal with parallel texts and create terminological glossaries.	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: The subject focuses on the mediation of the theoretical knowledge about characteristics and rarities of juridical language and juridical texts, linguistic and translation analysis and interpretation of juridical texts, with an emphasis to the lexical level, term comparison, dealing with parallel texts	

and creation of terminological glossaries from selected juridical fields and also use of correct terms in the correct context.

Recommended literature:

1. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2003. Morfológicko-syntaktické a textové aspekty nemeckého právneho jazyka. Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, Banská Bystrica, 2003.
2. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2009. Rechtstext als Objekt der Tätigkeit des Übersetzers. In: Kalverkämper, Hartwig – Schippel, Larisa (Hrsg.) : TransÜD. Arbeiten zur Theorie und Praxis des Übersetzens und Dolmetschen. Translation zwischen Text und Welt – Translationswissenschaft als historische Disziplin zwischen Moderne und Zukunft. Bd. 20, Berlin : Franck & Timme, 2009.
3. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena. 2008. Niekoľko poznámok k problémom pri preklade právnych textov. In: Ďuricová, A. (edit.): Od textu k prekladu II. Praha : JTP, 2008, s. 30 – 36.
4. ĎURICOVÁ, Alena (edit.) 2010. Od textu k prekladu V. Praha : Jednota tlmočníkov a prekladateľov, 2010.
5. Ďuricová, Alena. 2016. Preklad právnych textov. Teória, prax, konvencie, normy. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. 2016
6. FLUCK, Hans-Rüdiger 1996. Fachsprachen: Einführung und Bibliographie. Tübingen: Francke Verlag, 1996.
7. HILDEBRAND, Tina. 2017. Juristischer Gutachtenstil. Ein Lehr- und Arbeitsbuch. Tübingen: Francke Verlag, 2017.
8. HOFFMANN, Lothar. 1987. Kommunikationsmittel Fachsprache. Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 1987.
9. HOFFMANN, Monika. 2019. Deutsch fürs Jurastudium. In 10 Lektionen zum Erfolg. 2019.
10. GROMOVÁ, Edita. 1996. Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra : Vysoká škola pedagogická Nitra, Fakulta humanitných vied, 1996.
11. KADRIĆ, Mira – KAINDL, Klaus – KAISER-COOKE, Michèle. 2010. Translatorische Methodik. Wien : Facultas Verlags- und Buchhandels AG, 2010.
12. KOLLER, Werner. 2004. Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Wiebelsheim : Quelle & Meyer Verlag GmbH & Co., 2004.
13. NORD, Christiane. 2009. Textanalyse und Übersetzen. Theoretische Grundlagen, Methode und didaktische Anwendung einer übersetzungs-relevanten Textanalyse. Tübingen : Julius Groos Verlag, 2009.
14. REIß, Katharina. 1993. Texttyp und Übersetzungsmethode: der operative Text. Heidelberg : Groos, 1993.
15. RÖLCKE, Thorsten. 2020. Fachsprachen. Berlin : Erich Schmidt, 2020.
16. STOLZE, Radegundis. 2009. Fachübersetzen – Ein Lehrbuch für Theorie und Praxis. Berlin : Franck & Timme, 2009.
17. VAJÍČKOVÁ, Mária/ ĎURICOVÁ, Alena/ KOSTELNÍKOVÁ, Mária / TUHÁRSKA, Zuzana. 2011. Stilistische Prinzipien der Gestaltung administrativer und juristischer Texte. Am Beispiel deutscher, slowakischer und englischer Texte der Europäischen Union. Nümbrecht : KIRSCH-Verlag, 2011.
18. VAJÍČKOVÁ, Mária / ĎURICOVÁ, Alena / TUHÁRSKA, Zuzana. 2009. Ausgewählte Aspekte der Fachtexte. Univerzita Mateja Bela, Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2009.
19. Wissik, Tanja. 2014. Terminologische Variation in der Rechts- und Verwaltungssprache. Deutschland – Österreich – Schweiz. Berlin: Frank & Time, 2014.

Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Notes:							
150 hrs.							
Combined study (S, C): 26 hrs.							
Preparation for the seminar: 39 hrs.							
Study of theory, dealing with parallel texts: 50 hrs.							
Seminar paper: 35 hrs.							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	16.67	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alena Ďuricová, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-lin-118	Course name: Terminology of Natural Sciences Texts GE
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Presence in classes is required (maximally 2 absences), preparation of a seminar paper – work on the assigned tasks, active participation in classes, acquisition of a minimal knowledge level (minimum of 65% out of point assessment on the exam). Students must be enrolled for the course through AIS during the particular period. A student has a right for one resit of a written test. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). a) continuous assessment: preparation for seminars - preparation of assignments: 15 points terminology test: 55 points	
Learning objectives: Students will: 1. be able to characterize terms: professional text and professional language and point out their specifics via particular text analysis, 2. be able to clarify uniqueness of technical language from the field of natural sciences, 3. be able to systematically analyse professional texts from the field of natural sciences with an emphasis on morpho-syntactic and lexical level, taking into account the contrastive specifics of the language pair German – Slovak, 4. gain knowledge of the basic terminology of selected fields of natural sciences (e.g. selected areas from the fields of biology, medicine, physics, etc.).	
Brief outline of the course: The content of the course is aimed at conveying the theoretical knowledge of professional languages and their specifics with emphasis on the field of natural sciences, the basic features of a professional text (lexical and morphosyntactic level), taking into account the contrastive specifics of the German-Slovak language pair. On the practical level, the emphasis is on the analysis and interpretation of specific professional texts, especially in the field of medicine and biology, the comparison of terms, the use of correct terms in a specific context, and working with a language corpus.	
Recommended literature: 1. FLUCK, Hans-Rüdiger: Fachsprachen: Einführung und Bibliographie. Tübingen: Francke Verlag, 1991.	

2. IVANOVÁ, Alena – HROMADOVÁ, Katarína: Deutsch für medizinische Berufe. Bratislava : UK Bratislava, 2010.
3. MOKROŠOVÁ, Ivana – BAŠTOVÁ, Lucie: Němčina pro lékaře. Praha: Grada, 2009.
4. STRACK, Richard: Grundwortschatz für Pflegeberufe. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 2008.
5. Tuhárska, Zuzana: Die Analyse der semantisch-kognitiven Ebene der Fachsprache. Untersucht am Beispiel von Texte aus der Biologie. Hamburg: Verlag Dr. Kovač, 2011.
6. Tuhárska, Zuzana: Sémantické a kognitívne aspekty skúmania didakticky zameraného odborného textu z oblasti biológie. Banská Bystrica: Fakulta humanitných vied Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2010.
7. Lekársky slovník. Slovensko nemecký a nemecko-slovenský (elektronický, ESD licencia). Lingea, 2019.
8. Čierny, Daniel a kol.: Nemecko-slovenský slovník medicíny. Bratislava: Veda, 1998.

Language of instruction:

German B2 - C1, Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hours, of which:
 combined studies(S, C): 26 hours
 self-study: 30 hours
 continuous preparation for classes: 25 hours
 preparation for an exam: 43 hours
 translation: 26 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.91	36.36	13.64	4.55	4.55	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Eva Molnárová, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-tpc-01	Course name: Text in Computer Processed Communication
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Case study – discussion (0–30 p.), continuous test (0–20 p.) b) final assessment: text (student’s selection from the offer), colloquium (0–50 p.). Maximum score: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 65 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student: can identify the essence, understands the concepts and terminology, and cognitively process the aspects of electronic communication 2. understands the major cognitive-communication relationships in electronic communication 3. understands in which aspects general communication changes/remains the same in the e-environment 4. assumes critical attitudes to different media structures and their programme offer	
Brief outline of the course: Cultural aspects of language communication in an electronic environment. Electronic environment and media communication. The relationship between oral and written forms of communication in the electronic environment. Computer mediated communication and journalism. Contact communication in electronic periodicals. The essence of communication hybrids and their functions in computer mediated communication. Genre intersections in weblogs. The text model in the multimedia environment. Multimedia presentations – a genre outline.	
Recommended literature: 1. BAUMAN, Z.: Tekutá modernost. Praha : Mladá fronta, 2002. 2. BEDNÁŘ, V.: Internetová publicistika. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2011. 3. FAIRCLOUGH, N.: Discourse and Social Change. Cambridge : Polity Press, 1992. 4. HALLIN, D. C. – MANCINI, P.: Systémy médií v postmoderním světě. Praha : Portál, 2008. 5. HOFFMANNOVÁ, J. – ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. (eds.): Jazyk – média – politika. Praha : Academia, 2003.	

6. HOMOLÁČ, J. a kol.: Míšení žánrů, stylů a diskurzů v internetové komunikaci. Praha : Academia, 2022.
7. JABŁOŃSKI, A. a kol.: Politický marketing. Brno : Barrister & Principal, 2006.
8. JANDOVÁ, E.: Konverzace na WWW chatu. Ostrava : FF OU, 2006.
9. JUNKOVÁ, B.: Jazyková dynamika současné publicistiky. Praha : ARSCI, 2010.
10. KOUKOLÍK, F.: Sociálně úspěšní psychopati aneb Vzpoura deprivantů 1996 – 2020. Praha : Galén, 2020.
11. KRIŠTOF, P. – SÁMELOVÁ, A. – VADÍKOVÁ, K. M.: Tekutá výhovorka na Slovensku. Trnava : Trnavská univerzita, 2021.
12. MARMION, J.-F (ed.): Psychológia stupidity. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Motýľ, 2023.
13. McLUHAN, H. M.: Člověk, média a elektronická kultura. Brno : Jota, 2000.
14. PATRÁŠ, V.: Sociolingvistické aspekty elektronicky podmienenej komunikácie. Karviná : OPF SU, 2009.
15. PÍSECKÝ, M. – KOŽÍŠEK, V.: Bezpečně n@ internetu. Průvodce chováním ve světě online. Praha : Grada, 2016.
16. RUSNÁK, J.: Homo popularis: homo medialis? Popkultúra v elektronických médiách. Prešov : FF PU, 2013.
17. SAK, P.: Člověk a vzdělání v informační společnosti. Vzdělávání a život v komputerizovaném světě. Praha : Portál, 2007.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

90 h.

Presence study (L, S, C): 26 h.

Working with specialised literature and sources: 20 h.

E-learning: 10 h.

Case studies: 20 h.

Preparation for the final assessment: 14 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

Last changed: 31.01.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-vdsl-02	Course name: The Great Works in World Literature II
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student prepares an essay in which he/she takes a position on the issue discussed. The final assessment is passed/failed.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student will obtain an adequate overview of the origin and functioning of selected representative literary works from several civilizational and cultural areas from medieval literature to contemporary literature; will improve in professional terminology. 2. The student will acquire the specific interpretation skills necessary when working with a literary text anchored in a radically different cultural environment, thereby strengthening tolerance towards cultural differences and the will to respect the right to be different. 3. The student is able to conduct research on the assigned topic, can identify reliable sources, select relevant information from them and present it to others in a clear and useful form. 4. The student will acquire an organized sum of knowledge and a more widely applicable set of useful habits, methods, approaches, competences applicable in the interpretation of literary and non-literary texts or other cultural phenomena from various cultural periods.	
Brief outline of the course: Some of the greatest works of the European literature from the Middle Ages to the present day will be presented. It will be a selective selection of the presentation of literary worlds and the values they created. The Divine Comedy as the main work of the Middle Ages or the Renaissance? The Middle Ages as the "cradle" of European culture and education. Testaments enfant terrible. The spiciness of the Decameron and Laura's ephemerality. From Shakespeare to French classical drama. Playwrights and their (non)dramatic characters. Fairy tales that changed the world. Shock the bourgeois! Avant-gardes in world art. Literature as a place for women. On Freedom, Being and Apricot Cocktails: Existentialism in World Literature. Crazy for Life: The Beat Generation and Their Followers. Great works in small publishers.	
Recommended literature: 1. BURKE, Peter. Kulturní historie. Dokořán, 2011. 2. MACURA, V. a kol.: Slovník světových literárních děl. 3. PIŠŮT, M.: Dejiny svetovej literatúry (I., II.). 4. Malá encyklopédia spisovateľov sveta	

5. VANTUCH, A.: Dejiny francúzskej literatúry.
6. BAŠTÍN, Š.: Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry.
7. STROMŠÍK, J.: Od Grimmshausena k Dürenmattovi – Kapitoly z německé literatury.
8. CVRKAL, I.: Z dejín európskych literatúr 20. storočia.
9. CVRKAL, I.: Kapitoly z moderny, avantgardy a postmoderny.
10. NEZVAL, V.: Moderní básnické směry.
11. KASÁČ, Z.: Svetová literatúra 20. storočia.
12. Heslo Svetová literatúra, v: <http://hyperlexikon.sav.sk/sk/pojem/zobrazit///svetova-literatura>
13. <http://encyclopedia.thefreedictionary.com/Literature>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hours, of which 26 hours full-time, 64 hours self-study

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., doc. Ivan Jančovič, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jozef Tatár, PhD.

Last changed: 19.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhD. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-tlk-01	Course name: Theory of Literary Criticism
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Upon completion of the semester, the student takes the final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65 points. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Written exam: 100 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Written exam: 100 p.	
Learning objectives: The student learns about the phases of the literary-critical process and analytical-interpretive reading of specific texts and develops the ability of literary-critical thinking, which can be applied to other courses within their master study.	
Brief outline of the course: The concept, subject matter, and place of literary criticism in literary studies. The relationship of literary studies, literary criticism, and other humanities. Types and methods of literary criticism throughout the history. Literary criticism – nature, procedures, critical cognitive process and its phases. Literary criticism in practice. Literary criticism and readers. Genres of literary criticism. The pragmatic function of literary criticism and the structure of expressive means in a critical text. Review as a genre – author, topics, functions. Up-to-date reflection of literary values.	
Recommended literature: HÁJEK, J. 1986. Teorie umělecké kritiky. Praha : SPN, 1986. ČERNÝ, V. 1968. Co je kritika, co není a k čemu je na světě. Brno : Nakladatelství Blok, 1968. ŠMATLÁK, S. 1973. Komunikačný štatút literárnej kritiky. In: Literárna komunikácia. Editor A. Popovič. Martin : Matica slovenská, 1973. K teoretickým a praktickým aspektom slovenskej literárnej kritiky po roku 2000. Ed. Marta Součková. Prešov : Filozofická fakulta PU v Prešove, 2019.	

KLAPÁKOVÁ, M. 2020. Perspektívy prítomnosti. Metakritika slovenskej literatúry po roku 2000. Prešov : Filozofická fakulta PU v Prešove, 2020.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 46 h.

Self-study for the written test: 104 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajm-313	Course name: Turkish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel							
Recommended literature:							
1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.							
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.							
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.							
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.							
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commision, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.							
Language of instruction:							
English language B2							
Notes:student time load:							
student workload: 90 hrs.							
seminars: 13							
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.							
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 60							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
70.0	1.67	15.0	8.33	3.33	1.67	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan							
Last changed: 16.08.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajm-314	Course name: Turkish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
63.33	16.67	16.67	0.0	0.0	3.33	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 16.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-ajm-315	Course name: Turkish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

Recommended literature:

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

student workload: 90 hrs.
seminars: 13
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
44.44	0.0	11.11	44.44	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan

Last changed: 16.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-FS1-003		Course name: Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 10			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-UKO1-003	Course name: Univerzitný komorný orchester 1		
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 2d-SPZ1-003		Course name: Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction:			
Form of instruction: Seminar			
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
Recommended number of periods: 26			
Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.			
Level: II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 2d-mvl-01	Course name: Untraditional Methods in Literature Teaching
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Presentation topic 1: 30 p. Presentation topic 2: 30 p. Teaching material preparation: 20 p. Preparation, organisation, and implementation of extracurricular literary education: 20 p. b) final assessment: Based on the continuous assessment. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Upon completion of the course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands, can explain and use the following in their lesson preparation: theoretical knowledge of literary studies, didactics, education sciences 2. can select appropriate didactic methods to mediate the literary subject matter in an untraditional space and time 3. applies theoretical knowledge to model situations focused on investigating literary, cultural, regional, and educational problems 4. can evaluate whether the methodology selected is suitable for the given subject matter 5. can analyse and evaluate literature lessons in terms of procedures and goals, and can interpret texts in terms of specific categories 6. creates model projects using untraditional methods. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tradition of literary education in Slovakia. Untraditional methods in literature teaching at primary and secondary levels of education. Creatively application of methodology in different schools and grades. Didactic games. Interdisciplinarity in literary education. Extracurricular literary education. Libraries, discussions, creative writing, art workshops, creative drama in literature teaching, literary excursion at primary and secondary schools. Museums and regional literary education. Literature in a theatre, drama, puppet theatre, theatre for children and youth, literature in music, literature and dance. Interdisciplinary relationships in project-based literature teaching. Untraditional approach to regional literature (topic 1). Literary projects (topic 2).	
Recommended literature:	

1. MACHKOVÁ, E.: Metodika dramatickej výchovy.
2. OBERT, V. Komunikatívnosť v čitateľskej recepcii a interpretácii. Skriptum. Nitra: Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa, 1998. 151 s.
3. PRŠOVÁ, E.: Rozvoj literárnej kompetencie metódami tvorivej dramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2010.
4. Pršová, E.: Aktivizácia žiakov metódami dramatickej výchovy. Banská Bystrica 2000.
5. SILBERMAN, M. 101 metód pro aktivní výcvik a vyučování. Praha: Portál, 1997.
6. TUREK, I. Inovácie v didaktike. Bratislava: Metodicko#pedagogické centrum, 2004.
7. Časopisecké a novinové pramene.
8. Pršová, E.: Aktivizácia žiakov metódami dramatickej výchovy. Banská Bystrica 2000.
9. Valenta, J.: Metody a techniky dramatické výchovy. Praha 1998.
10. Way, B.: Rozvoj osobnosti dramatickou improvizácií. Praha 1996.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 h.

Presence study: 26 h.

Self-study: 50 h.

Combined study (S, C): 50 h.

Creating presentations: 24 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 44

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
79.55	15.91	2.27	0.0	0.0	2.27	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD.

Last changed: 28.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 2d-VMG-513		Course name: Volunteer management					
Type, extent and method of instruction:							
Form of instruction: Seminar							
Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
Recommended number of periods: 26							
Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: II.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Zuzana Bohušová, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD.							